

# Edict of Government

“Under what has been dubbed the government edicts doctrine, officials empowered to speak with the force of law cannot be the authors of—and therefore cannot copyright—the works they create in the course of their official duties.”

Chief Justice Roberts

Georgia, et. al., Petitioners v. Public.Resource.Org, Inc.

590 U.S. \_\_\_, 140 S. Ct. 1498, 206 L. Ed. 2d 732



## OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS

*Civil*

December 2021 Update

Ohio Judicial Conference

Matthew Bender provides continuing customer support for all its products:

- Editorial assistance—please consult the “Questions About This Publication” directory printed on the copyright page;
- Customer Service—missing pages, shipments, billing or other customer service matters, +1.800.833.9844.
- Outside the United States and Canada, +1.937.247.0293, or fax (+1.800.828.8341) or email ([international@bender.com](mailto:international@bender.com));
- Toll-free ordering (+1.800.223.1940) or visit [www.lexisnexis.com/BrowseUs](http://www.lexisnexis.com/BrowseUs).



---

---

Copyright © 2021 Matthew Bender & Company, Inc., a member of the LexisNexis Group.  
Publication 4346, Release 21S3CIV, December 2021

LexisNexis, the knowledge burst logo, and Michie are trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.



## FILING INSTRUCTIONS

# Ohio Jury Instructions—Civil

Publication 4346 Release 21S3CIV

December 2021

Check  
As  
Done

- ☐ 1. Check the Publication Update and the Filing Instructions in the front of your present Volume Civil Instructions—General—Special Topics. Both should be labeled Release 21S2CIV and dated September 2021. If the set is current, proceed with the filing of this release. If your set is not filed through Release Number 21S2CIV, DO NOT file this release. Please call Customer Services at 1-800-833-9844 for assistance in bringing your set up to date.
- ☐ 2. This Release Number 21S3CIV contains only White Revision pages.
- ☐ 3. Circulate the “Publication Update” among those individuals interested in the contents of this release.



LexisNexis

www.lexisnexis.com

Copyright © 2021 Matthew Bender & Company, Inc., a member of the LexisNexis Group.  
Publication 4346 Release 21S3CIV, December 2021

LexisNexis, the LexisNexis logo, and White are trademarks of LexisNexis Group, Inc., and other names. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Publishing, Inc.



Check  
As  
Done

Remove Old  
Pages Numbered

Insert New  
Pages Numbered

For faster and easier filing, all references are to right-hand pages only.

## VOLUME Civil Instructions—General—Special Topics

### Revision

☐  
☐

Title page thru lxxiii. . . . . Title page thru lxxiii  
I-1 thru I-35 . . . . . I-1 thru I-35



FILE IN THE FRONT OF THE FIRST VOLUME  
OF YOUR SET

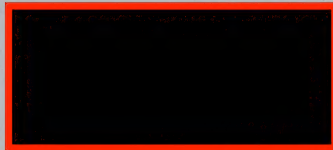
To order missing pages log on to our self service center, [www.lexisnexis.com/printedsc](http://www.lexisnexis.com/printedsc) or call Customer Services at 1 (800) 833-9844 and have the following information ready:

- (1) the publication title;
- (2) specific volume, chapter and page numbers; and
- (3) your name, phone number, and Matthew Bender account number.

Please recycle removed pages.

MISSING FILING INSTRUCTIONS?  
FIND THEM AT [www.lexisnexis.com/printedsc](http://www.lexisnexis.com/printedsc)

Use the search tool provided to find and download missing filing instructions,  
or sign on to the Print & CD Service Center to order missing pages or  
replacement materials. Visit us soon to see what else  
the Print & CD Service Center can do for you!



---

---

Copyright © 2021 Matthew Bender & Company, Inc., a member of the LexisNexis Group.  
Publication 4346, Release 21S3CIV, December 2021

LexisNexis, the knowledge burst logo, and Michie are trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.

# FILE IN THE FRONT OF THE FIRST VOLUME OF YOUR SET

In order to receive notice of new releases, please call or write to our toll-free number or e-mail. Customer Service is 1 (800) 873-8844 and have the following information ready:

- (1) the publication title
- (2) specific volume, chapter and page number, and
- (3) your name, phone number, and e-mail address.

VOLUME Civil Instruction

## Revision

Please register returned pages

- ☐ This page was changed
- ☐ This page was deleted

## MISSING FILING INSTRUCTIONS? FIND THEM AT [www.lexisnexis.com/printdoc](http://www.lexisnexis.com/printdoc)

Use the search tool provided to find and download missing filing instructions or sign on to the Print & CD Service Center to order missing pages or replacement materials. Visit us soon to see what else the Print & CD Service Center can do for you!

LexisNexis

[www.lexis.com](http://www.lexis.com)

Copyright © 2011 Matthew Bender & Company, Inc., a member of the LexisNexis Group.  
Publication 4348, Release 2153CIV, December 2011

LexisNexis, the LexisNexis logo, and Matthew Bender are trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc. used under license. Matthew Bender is a registered trademark of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.



# OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS

*A collection of STANDARD JURY INSTRUCTIONS in civil and criminal cases prepared by the Jury Instructions Committee of the Ohio Judicial Conference.*

CIVIL INSTRUCTIONS  
GENERAL  
SPECIAL TOPICS



Blair Office  
230 Park Ave., 7th Floor, New York, NY  
www.blair.com

MATTHEW BENDER



## QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS PUBLICATION?

For questions about the **Editorial Content** appearing in these volumes or reprint permission, please call:

Paul R. Johnson, J.D. at ..... 716-487-2192

Email: ..... paul.r.johnson@lexisnexus.com

James V. Codella, J.D. at ..... 609-246-1109

Email: ..... james.v.codella@lexisnexus.com

Outside the United States and Canada, please call ..... (973) 820-2000

For assistance with replacement pages, shipments, billing or other customer service matters, please call:

Customer Services Department at ..... (800) 833-9844

Outside the United States and Canada, please call ..... (518) 487-3385

Fax Number ..... (800) 828-8341

Customer Service Website ..... <http://www.lexisnexus.com/custserv/>

For information on other Matthew Bender publications, please call

Your account manager or ..... (800) 223-1940

Outside the United States and Canada, please call ..... (937) 247-0293

ISBN: 978-1-59345-588-0 (3-volume set)

ISBN: 978-1-59345-589-7 (1-volume set; volume 1)

Copyright (c) 2021 The Ohio Judicial Conference. All Rights Reserved.

### Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Ohio jury instructions : a collection of standard jury instructions in civil and criminal cases / prepared by the Jury Instructions Committee of the Ohio Judicial Conference.

p. cm.

Includes index.

ISBN 978-1-59345-589-7 (looseleaf binders) 1. Instructions to juries—Ohio—Forms. 2. Instructions to juries—Ohio. I.

Ohio Judicial Conference. Jury Instructions Committee.

KFO542.6.A65 O3722


347.771'0758—dc22

2008044665

This publication is designed to provide authoritative information in regard to the subject matter covered. It is sold with the understanding that the publisher is not engaged in rendering legal, accounting, or other professional services. If legal advice or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

LexisNexis and the Knowledge Burst logo are registered trademarks of RELX Inc. Matthew Bender and the Matthew Bender Flame Design are registered trademarks of Matthew Bender Properties Inc.

Editorial Office  
230 Park Ave., 7th Floor, New York, NY 10169 (800) 543-6862  
[www.lexisnexus.com](http://www.lexisnexus.com)

MATTHEW  BENDER



# **OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS COMMITTEE**

## ***of the***

# **OHIO JUDICIAL CONFERENCE**

---

### ***Editorial Board***

Hon. Patrick Carroll, Co-Chair

Hon. Charles A. Schneider

Hon. Mary Jane Trapp, Co-Chair

Hon. Brendan Sheehan

Hon. John F. Bender

Hon. Mag. Myron A. Thompson, IV

Hon. Candace Crouse

Gregory M. Travaglio

Hon. Mary E. Donovan

Hon. Stephen Wolaver

Hon. John A. Enlow

Hon. Lee Sinclair, Special Projects Editorial  
Consultant

Hon. David Gormley

Elizabeth I. Cooke, Editorial Consultant

Hon. Tammie Hursh

Shawn K. Judge, Editorial Consultant

Hon. H.F. Inderlied, Jr.

Hon. Jeffrey L. Reed

### ***Editorial Assistants***

Jennifer Hansen

Kristin Schultz

### ***Judicial Services Coordinator***

Shawn Welch



# OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS

## QUESTIONS ABOUT JURY INSTRUCTIONS

For questions about jury instructions, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

Paul R. Johnson, J.D., is the Judicial Services Coordinator.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

For more information, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

For more information, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

For more information, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

For more information, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

For more information, please contact the Judicial Services Coordinator at (614) 467-2222.

He can be reached at (614) 467-2222 or by email at paul.johnson@judicial.state.oh.us.

He is also available for consultation at the Judicial Services Center, 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

Questions about jury instructions can also be directed to the Judicial Services Center at (614) 467-2222.

For more information, please visit the Judicial Services Center website at [www.judicial.state.oh.us](http://www.judicial.state.oh.us).

The Judicial Services Center is located at 100 North Front Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215.

It is open to the public and is a free service.

OHIO JUDICIAL SERVICES CENTER  
100 NORTH FRONT STREET  
COLUMBUS, OHIO 43215  
(614) 467-2222  
www.judicial.state.oh.us



# ***PREFACE TO OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS***

---

This preface introduces a new revised edition of the Ohio Jury Instructions (OJI) reorganized into self-contained civil and criminal volumes. The former Volume 1 “General Instructions” has been eliminated. Applicable general instructions are included in the civil and criminal volumes. There is one civil volume, now organized by general subject matter areas, and one criminal volume; however, there are three binders. The criminal volume is contained in two binders with a separate tab for “Traffic” offenses.

The purpose of the reorganization is to simplify use of OJI by judges and practitioners. Users will no longer have to switch back and forth between the current Volume 1 “General Instructions” and the substantive instructions contained in the remaining volumes. Also, the numbering of all instructions has been revised and simplified. Instructions will now be identified as “CV”(Civil) and “CR”(Criminal). For example, current 4 OJI 503.01, dealing with Aggravated Murder, becomes CR 503.01. A “Correlation Table” is included in each volume containing previous and new section numbers. Both volumes have newly designed, slightly larger loose-leaf binders. The format of individual instructions has not changed.

## **COMMENT**

These first two paragraphs summarize the current reorganization. The balance of the preface provides historical perspective.

Ohio Jury Instructions, commonly called “OJI”, was originally the project of Judges Robert L. McBride and Eugene R. McNeill. Its purpose was to present, in the same place in a single set of books, the instructions prepared by judges along with specific examples of such instructions, as well as others that were given in actual cases. The project was a joint effort of the Ohio Judicial Conference and the Ohio Common Pleas Judges Association. It was believed that the Bench and the Bar of Ohio should have the benefit, as well as the economy and convenience, of having all jury instruction material in one place in a single set of books. The jury instruction committee was composed exclusively of judges. In the event that the Committee was unable to develop a “standard” instruction, instructions were provided from individual cases. In theory, this method of combined presentation permitted the Committee to take the time required to develop its “standard” material through provisional drafts and experimental use prior to publication. The consensus among OJI Committee members was that the work of an individual judge would always be helpful until such time as “standard” instructions were developed.

Then, as now, the copyright was owned by the Ohio Judicial Conference, thereby providing for the permanent supervision by the judiciary of the development and publication of the OJI jury instructions.

It was the hope of all parties involved in 1958 that the Ohio Jury Instructions (OJI) would be helpful to the Bench and to the Bar and that the usefulness of the work would improve over the years with the continued cooperation of those interested in the instructional administration of the judicial system in the State of Ohio.



---

## **PREFACE TO OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS**

### **COMMENT**

Drawn from "THE NEW OJI" by Robert L. McBride, Chairman, and Eugene R. McNeill, Vice Chairman.

In 1960, a "*Standard Civil Outline—Negligence*" was released. A companion criminal outline followed in 1962. The responsibility for publication of the instructions was assigned to the Ohio Judicial Conference to relieve the Ohio Common Pleas Judges Association of the printing, sale and distribution of the material.

A standard or pattern jury instruction is a brief, accurate, and complete statement in simple and understandable language covering a single situation, purpose, or point of law. Interest and comprehension by the jury are the first considerations. Technical expressions of decision, partisan language, and references to evidence are eliminated. Exceptional situations are set out separately for use when required by special facts. The Committee recognizes the necessity for direct and simple English. "A court in considering the propriety of any jury instruction must always bear in mind that the purpose of the jury instruction is to clarify the issues and the jury's position in the case. It must be remembered that juries are composed of ordinary people on the street, not trained grammarians, and that fine distinctions in the meaning of words or phrases are not ordinarily recognized by the average layperson. Thus, in considering the propriety of any instruction, the meaning of the words used in the instruction must be thought of in their common meaning to the layperson and not what such words mean to the grammarian or to the trained legal mind." *Bahm v. Pittsburgh & Lake Erie RR. Co.* (1966), 6 Ohio St.2d 192.

### **COMMENT**

Drawn from *Preface to Volume I—1968*.

Three types of instruction appeared in OJI: (1) the "standard" or "pattern" instruction, though not necessarily titled as such; (2) the "approved" instruction, which is an instruction found in a particular case, and (3) the "new" instruction, which is a pattern instruction recommended by the Committee, but which has not yet withstood the test of time. OJI no longer uses these titles.

### **COMMENT**

Drawn from *Preface to Volume I—1983*.

In January 1987, the Ohio Jury Instructions Committee reorganized itself and adopted a plan for the revision of the civil instructions. Under the reorganization, the Committee consisted of an editorial board composed of trial and appellate judges with final approval of all material to be published in OJI, and the writing committees appointed ad hoc to draft new material and revisions. The Board also employed a law professor as an editorial consultant, whose task was to review all drafts, to evaluate their accuracy and scope, and to assure conformity with the Committee's Style Manual. The writing committees were composed of experienced and knowledgeable persons from the judicial, practicing, and academic branches of the profession, under the supervision of a member of the Editorial Board.

It was during this phase in the development of OJI that the use of Comments was broadened to advise OJI users of many matters deemed to be of major significance. During this phase, the



---

## ***PREFACE TO OHIO JURY INSTRUCTIONS***

Committee designated as “PROVISIONAL” those instructions published to be of assistance to the Bench and Bar of Ohio, but (of necessity) without specific judicial approval. OJI no longer designates instructions as “PROVISIONAL”. During this general time period, a software version of OJI became available for various personal computers.

### **COMMENT**

Drawn from “*Preface to Ohio Jury Instructions—1993.*”

In the words of former Chair Robert B. Ford, “ever shorter, ever plainer, ever fairer, this is the mission of OJI.” Although it is easy to state the goal, it is difficult to attain it. In Ohio, pattern jury instructions are not “pre-approved” by appellate courts. Therefore, it is sometimes difficult to use “plain English” because the Committee is required to use statutory and case law language in drafting instructions. The law is also evolving, and the ever-increasing number of statutes and cases constantly increases the volume of the Committee’s work.

The Committee has divided into Civil and Criminal Subcommittees and developed an informal protocol in order to meet the need for more and more instructions. The Ohio State Bar Association and its jury instructions committee have joined with the Ohio Judicial Conference in the ongoing effort to enhance this product. The combined effort has already generated numerous quality instructions, both civil and criminal. Multiple drafting committees using the talents of both Bench and Bar are now in place to draft and modify instructions. Other such drafting committees will be formed as needed.

Enhanced technology has also found its way into OJI. Most, if not all, of the OJI Committee’s members have laptop computers to aid their efforts. Use of projection and internet technology at subcommittee meetings has greatly enhanced the editing process. At present, OJI is published in print and CD versions by LexisNexis and on-line versions by LexisNexis, Westlaw, and Casemaker, thereby maximizing user access.

And so it goes . . . evolving, hopefully improving . . .



1. The following information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

2. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

3. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

4. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

5. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

6. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

7. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

8. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

9. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

10. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.

11. The information was obtained from a confidential source who has provided reliable information in the past.



# Volume 1 Table of Contents

A COMPLETE SYNOPSIS FOR EACH CHAPTER APPEARS AT  
THE BEGINNING OF THE CHAPTER

## TITLE 1                      LAW OF THE INSTRUCTIONS

### Chapter CV 101      LAW OF THE INSTRUCTIONS

---

#### INSTRUCTIONAL ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

CV 101.01	Instructions defined [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.03	Instruction at every step of the trial [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.05	The role of the judge [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.07	Time of delivery [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.09	Effective delivery [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.11	Tests for effectiveness [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.13	Record required [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.15	An appeal on instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.17	Error and prejudice [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.19	Standard instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]

#### SELECTING THE JURY

CV 101.21	Selecting the jury [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.23	Common voir dire instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]

#### PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS

CV 101.25	Instructions before trial [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.27	Preliminary trial instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.29	A word of caution [Rev. 12-1-07]

#### INSTRUCTIONS DURING TRIAL

CV 101.31	Instructions during trial [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.33	Evidential instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]

#### REQUESTS FOR FINAL INSTRUCTIONS

CV 101.35	Requests for final instructions [Rev. 12-1-07]
-----------	--

#### INTERROGATORIES TO THE JURY

CV 101.37	Special verdicts; advisory jury [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.39	Interrogatories to the jury [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.41	Narrative response interrogatories [Rev. 12-1-07]
CV 101.43	Accepting answers to interrogatories [Rev. 12-1-07]

#### GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

CV 101.45	The rules [Rev. 12-1-07]
-----------	--------------------------



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 101.47	Definition and function of general instructions <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.49	Undisputed issues <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.51	Undisputed facts <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.53	Disputed issues <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.55	Specific law <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.57	Cautionary and advisory instructions <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.59	Verdicts and concluding instructions <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.61	Written instructions <i>[Rev. 8-6-14]</i>
CV 101.63	Objections and requests after general instruction <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>

### GUIDES FOR GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

CV 101.65	Define legal terms and expressions <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.67	Logical and consistent development <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.69	Complete, accurate and pertinent <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.71	Ordinary, understandable language <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.73	Brevity and repetition <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.75	Tailor to individual case; special requests <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.77	Objective, fair and impartial <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.79	Deliver effectively <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.81	Language and style <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>

### INSTRUCTIONS DURING DELIBERATIONS

CV 101.83	During deliberations <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
-----------	--

### VERDICT AND DISCHARGE INSTRUCTIONS

CV 101.85	Accepting the verdict <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 101.87	Discharge Instructions <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>

## **TITLE 2            BASIC CIVIL OUTLINE AND SAMPLE INSTRUCTIONS**

---

### **Chapter CV 201    CHECKLISTS**

CV 201.01	Trial outline/checklist <i>[Rev. 8-11-10]</i>
-----------	---

---

### **Chapter CV 203    SELECTING THE JURY: SAMPLE INSTRUCTIONS**

CV 203.01	Welcoming remarks <i>[Rev. 10-23-10]</i>
CV 203.03	Voir dire questions: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 205    PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS: SAMPLE INSTRUCTIONS**

CV 205.01	Preliminary instructions: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 10-23-10]</i>
CV 205.03	Admonitions to the jury: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 8-15-12]</i>
CV 205.05	Recess instructions: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 10-23-10]</i>



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 207      FINAL INSTRUCTIONS: SAMPLE INSTRUCTIONS**

---

CV 207.01	Introduction: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.03	Burden of proof: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.05	Preponderance: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.07	Evidence and inferences: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 8-17-11]</i>
CV 207.09	Evidence excludes: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.11	Credibility: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.13	Depositions: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.15	Expert witness: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.17	Case specific facts and law <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.19	Proximate cause: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.21	Personal (injury) (damage): sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.23	Mathematical formula: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.25	Duty to mitigate: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.27	Quotient verdict: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.29	Mortality table: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.31	Present value of future damage; income taxes: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.33	Introduction to deliberations: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 207.35	Common closing remarks: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 2/1/20]</i>
CV 207.37	Questions by the jury: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 8/6/14]</i>
CV 207.39	Closing: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>

### **TITLE 3                      GENERAL CIVIL TRIAL INSTRUCTIONS**

---

#### **Chapter CV 301      PRELIMINARY JURY MATTERS**

---

CV 301.01	Before administering oath on voir dire <i>[Rev. 2/22/20]</i>
CV 301.03	Qualifying the jury <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>
CV 301.05	Orientation for new jury <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>
CV 301.07	Admonitions to the jury <i>[Rev. 8-15-12]</i>
CV 301.09	Jurors taking notes <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>
CV 301.11	Jurors asking questions <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>
CV 301.13	Interpreters and translators <i>[Rev. 8-15-12]</i>

---

#### **Chapter CV 303      STANDARDS OF PROOF**

---

CV 303.01	Revivor <i>[Rev. 3-19-11]</i>
CV 303.03	Burden of proof <i>[Rev. 10-22-11]</i>
CV 303.05	Preponderance <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 303.07	Clear and convincing <i>[Rev. 2/24/28]</i>



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 305      EVIDENCE AND CREDIBILITY**

---

- CV 305.01      Evidence and inferences *[Rev. 8-17-11]*  
CV 305.03      Evidence excludes *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 305.05      Credibility *[Rev. 8-15-12]*

---

### **Chapter CV 309      INSTRUCTIONS DURING TRIAL**

---

- CV 309.01      Presumptions *[Rev. 9/14/19]*  
CV 309.03      Prima facie evidence *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.05      Limited purpose evidence *[Rev. 2-24-07]*  
CV 309.07      Depositions, transcripts and interrogatories *[Rev. 12-11-10]*  
CV 309.09      Opinion of layman *[Rev. 1-22-11]*  
CV 309.11      Expert witness and hypothetical question *[Rev. 12-11-10]*  
CV 309.13      Recess instructions *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.15      Jury view; before visiting the scene(s) *[Rev. 1-23-10]*  
CV 309.17      Before conducting test, experiment, or demonstration *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.19      When party may not testify *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.21      Witnesses of questioned competence *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.23      Improper questions *[Rev. 3-19-11]*  
CV 309.25      Giving written requests to instruct

---

### **Chapter CV 311      INTRODUCTION OF SELECTED ISSUES**

---

- CV 311.01      Presentation of issues *[Rev. 10-22-11]*  
CV 311.03      Multiple parties *[Rev. 10-22-11]*  
CV 311.05      Submission of causation and/or damage only *[Rev. 10-22-11]*  
CV 311.07      Counterclaim *[Rev. 10-22-11]*  
CV 311.09      Violations of statute *[Rev. 10-22-11]*  
CV 311.11      Negligence and causation; separate and distinct *[Rev. 10-22-11]*

---

### **Chapter CV 313      CONCLUSIONS**

---

- CV 313.01      Conclusion – one plaintiff, one defendant *[Rev. 12/8/18]*  
CV 313.03      Conclusion – two or more defendants *[Rev. 12/8/18]*  
CV 313.05      Conclusion with affirmative defense *[Rev. 12/8/18]*

---

### **Chapter CV 315      DAMAGES**

---

- CV 315.01      Personal injury: tort actions (claims arising before 4/9/03) *[Rev. 8/6/14]*  
CV 315.01      Personal injury: tort actions (claims arising on and after 4/9/03 but before 4/7/05) *[Rev. 5/3/14]*  
CV 315.01      Personal injury: tort actions (claims arising on and after 4/7/05) *[Rev. 8/6/14]*  
CV 315.03      Consortium *[Rev. 12-10-11]*



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 315.05	Mathematical formula <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 315.07	Miscarriage; stillbirth <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.09	Future damages; periodic payments in non-comparative negligence tort actions; one defendant (claims arising on and after 1/5/88) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>
CV 315.11	Future damages; periodic payments in comparative negligence tort actions; two defendants, interrogatories on comparative negligence required (claims arising on and after 1/5/88) <i>[Rev. 5-6-06]</i>
CV 315.13	Tort actions based on claims for future damages; cost of annuity <i>[Rev. 5-6-06]</i>
CV 315.15	Aggravation; acceleration <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.17	Earnings <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.19	Automobile; personal property <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.21	Loss of use <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.23	Personal property without market value <i>[Rev. 12-10-11]</i>
CV 315.25	Subrogation <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 315.27	Recovery limited, no joinder - husband, wife <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 315.31	Injury and expenses - joint trial of separate claims <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 315.33	Multiple defendants <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 315.35	Real estate <i>[Rev. 3-28-09]</i>
CV 315.37	Punitive damages: certain tort actions (claims arising on and after 4/7/05) <i>[Rev. 9/12/20]</i>
CV 315.39	Reasonable attorney fees <i>[Rev. 9/12/20]</i>
CV 315.41	Quotient verdict <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 315.43	Mortality table <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 315.45	Present value of future damage; income taxes <i>[Rev. 10/3/15]</i>
CV 315.49	Wrongful death, compensatory damages <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 315.51	Duty to mitigate <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 315.53	Nominal damages <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 317      CLOSING INSTRUCTIONS**

CV 317.01	Introduction to deliberations: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 317.03	Common closing remarks: sample instruction <i>[Rev. 2/1/20]</i>
CV 317.05	Alternate juror(s) <i>[Rev. 1-21-12]</i>
CV 317.07	Final closing instructions <i>[Rev. 8/6/14]</i>
CV 317.09	Overnight adjournment <i>[Rev. 2-25-12]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 319      DELIBERATIONS**

CV 319.07	Deadlock <i>[Rev. 8/15/18]</i>
-----------	--------------------------------

---

### **Chapter CV 321      INTERROGATORIES**

CV 321.01	Interrogatories <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------



---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

---

### Chapter CV 323 VERDICTS

---

- CV 323.01 Basic formats (one plaintiff, one defendant) *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 323.03 Verdict for will contest *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 323.05 Verdict for eminent domain *[Rev. 11/7/20]*

### TITLE 4 CIVIL SUBJECT MATTER INSTRUCTIONS: TORT-RELATED ISSUES

---

### Chapter CV 401 NEGLIGENCE

---

- CV 401.01 Negligence *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.03 Custom *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.05 Duty to look *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.07 Foreseeability *[Rev. 8/5/15]*  
CV 401.09 Person under disability *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.11 Ordinary care involving dangerous substances *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.13 Sudden emergency *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.15 Sudden emergency—legal excuse *[Rev. 12-8-12]*  
CV 401.17 Intoxication *[Rev. 12-8-12]*  
CV 401.19 General caution signs (not a traffic control device) *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.21 Loss of consciousness or other medical emergency *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.23 Mechanical failure *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.25 Act of God *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.33 Res ipsa loquitur *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.35 Common carrier *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.39 Concurrent but independent negligence *[Rev. 5-12-12]*  
CV 401.41 Reckless conduct, wanton or willful misconduct *[Rev. 10/3/15]*

---

### Chapter CV 403 COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

---

- CV 403.01 Comparative negligence: one defendant (claims arising before 1/5/88) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 403.01 Comparative negligence: one defendant, interrogatories on future damages not required (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 403.01 Contributory fault: one defendant, interrogatories on future damages not required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 403.03 Comparative negligence: more than one defendant (claims arising before 1/5/88) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 403.03 Comparative negligence: more than one defendant, interrogatories on future damages not required (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 403.03 Comparative fault: more than one defendant, interrogatories on future damages not required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*

---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

CV 403.05	Comparative negligence: one defendant, interrogatories on future damages required (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>
CV 403.05	Comparative fault: one defendant, interrogatories on future damages required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>
CV 403.07	Comparative negligence: more than one defendant, interrogatories on future damages required (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>
CV 403.07	Comparative fault: more than one defendant, interrogatories on future damages required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>
CV 403.09	Assumption of the risk <i>[Rev. 10/14/17]</i>
CV 403.11	Rescue or attempted rescue of another
CV 403.13	Last clear chance

---

### Chapter CV 405 PROXIMATE CAUSE

---

CV 405.01	Proximate cause <i>[Rev. 12-11-10]</i>
CV 405.03	Remote cause or condition <i>[Rev. 1-10-04]</i>
CV 405.05	Intervening and superseding cause <i>[Rev. 1-10-04]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 406 NEGLIGENCE CONCLUSIONS

---

CV 406.01	Conclusions – negligence, one plaintiff, one defendant <i>[Rev. 1-24-09]</i>
CV 406.03	Conclusions – two or more defendants, no plaintiff negligence <i>[Rev. 1-24-09]</i>
CV 406.05	Conclusions – two or more defendants with plaintiff negligence <i>[Rev. 1-24-09]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 407 CHILDREN

---

CV 407.01	Care for safety of child
CV 407.03	Child under seven
CV 407.05	Measure of care by child
CV 407.07	Violation of statute by child
CV 407.09	Minor operating a motor vehicle
CV 407.11	Negligence of parent not imputed
CV 407.13	Conclusion on negligence <i>[Rev. 1-24-09]</i>
CV 407.15	Action by parent
CV 407.17	Action by administrator
CV 407.19	Liability of parents for tort of child
CV 407.21	Emancipation
CV 407.23	Damages, injury
CV 407.25	Failure to report known or suspected child abuse or neglect - person acting in official or professional capacity R.C. 2151.421(A)(1) (claims arising on and after 10/6/09) <i>[Rev. 8-19-09]</i>



---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

- CV 407.27 Failure to report known or believed child abuse or neglect - cleric or church leader R.C. 2151.421(A)(4) (claims arising on and after 10/6/09) [Rev. 8-19-09]

---

### Chapter CV 409 ANIMALS

---

- CV 409.01 Liability of owner of dog  
CV 409.03 Affirmative defenses  
CV 409.05 Liability of owner of wild animal  
CV 409.07 Liability of owner of domestic animal [Rev. 9/15/18]

---

### Chapter CV 411 AUTOMOBILES [Rev. 12/6/13]

---

- CV 411.01 Negligence distinguished from negligence as a matter of law [Rev.12/6/14]  
CV 411.03 Failure to comply with the order or signal of police officer [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.05 Emergency vehicles going past red or stop signal R.C. 4511.03 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.07 Rules on private property R.C. 4511.08 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.09 Traffic control devices; signals R.C. 4511.12 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.11 Changing signal lights R.C. 4511.13 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.13 Operation in willful or wanton disregard of the safety of persons or property R.C. 4511.20 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.15 Reasonable control of vehicle R.C. 4511.202 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.17 Speed R.C. 4511.21 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.19 Assured clear distance R.C. 4511.21 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.21 Failure to drive on right side of roadway R.C. 4511.25 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.23 Street racing R.C. 4511.251 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.25 Vehicles traveling in opposite directions R.C. 4511.26 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.27 Overtaking and passing R.C. 4511.27 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.29 Failure to give right of way by overtaken vehicle R.C. 4511.27 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.31 Driving left of center line R.C. 4511.29 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.33 Hazardous zones R.C. 4511.31 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.35 One-way highways R.C. 4511.32 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.37 Driving in marked lanes R.C. 4511.33 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.39 Space between moving vehicles R.C. 4511.34 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.41 Divided highways R.C. 4511.35 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.43 Turns at intersections R.C. 4511.36 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.45 U turn prohibited; turning in roadway R.C. 4511.37 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.47 Starting and backing R.C. 4511.38 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.49 Signals for turning R.C. 4511.39 [Rev. 12/6/14]  
CV 411.51 Right of way; general [Rev. 12/6/14]

---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

- CV 411.53 Stopping at sidewalks in business or residence district R.C. 4511.431 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.55 Pedestrians on sidewalk R.C. 4511.441 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.57 Public safety vehicles—duty of others R.C. 4511.452 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.59 Right of way when entering highway from other than roadway R.C. 4511.44 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.61 Right of way of pedestrian R.C. 4511.46 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.63 Blind persons R.C. 4511.47 *[Rev. 12/7/14]*
- CV 411.65 Traveling on outside of vehicle R.C. 4511.51 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.67 Parking on highways R.C. 4511.66 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.69 Unsafe vehicle R.C. 4513.02 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.71 Failure to display lights or illuminating devices R.C. 4513.03 *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.73 Automobile affirmative defenses *[Rev. 12/6/14]*
- CV 411.75 Liability of owner of vehicle (negligent entrustment) *[Rev. 4/28/18]*
- CV 411.77 Liability of owner present in vehicle but not the operator *[Rev. 4/28/18]*
- CV 411.79 Liability of parent/guardian/other responsible person *[Rev. 4/28/18]*

---

### Chapter CV 413 INTOXICANTS

- CV 413.01 Introduction *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.03 On-premises liability of permit holder or employee R.C. 4399.18 *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.05 Off-premises liability of permit holder or employee R.C. 4399.18 *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.07 Liability Under Civil Damages Act R.C. 4399.01 *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.09 Liability of social provider to third person *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.11 Damages *[Rev. 12/10/16]*
- CV 413.13 Liability of social provider to a minor *[Rev. 12/10/16]*

---

### Chapter CV 415 INNKEEPERS

- CV 415.01 Innkeeper and servant liability *[Rev. 3/14/15]*
- CV 415.03 Loss of Guest Property: special arrangement
- CV 415.05 Loss of property after checkout *[Rev. 3/14/15]*

---

### Chapter CV 417 MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE

- CV 417.01 Introduction *[Rev. 3/17/18]*
- CV 417.03 Standards of care: physician/surgeon *[Rev. 5/7/16]*
- CV 417.05 Res ipsa loquitor *[Rev. 5/7/16]*
- CV 417.07 Common law lack of informed consent: physician/surgeon *[Rev. 5/7/16]*



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

- CV 417.09 Statutory defense, lack of informed consent: physician/surgeon R.C. 2317.54  
[Rev. 5/7/16]
- CV 417.11 Employees and agents: physician/surgeon [Rev. 5/7/16]
- CV 417.13 Affirmative defense: patient negligence [Rev. 5/7/16]
- CV 417.15 Hospitals [Rev. 5/7/16]
- CV 417.17 Loss of less-than-even chance of survival/recovery [Rev. 2/27/21]
- CV 417.19 Interrogatories (claims arising on and after 4/11/03) [Rev. 2/27/21]
- CV 417.21 Verdict forms [Rev. 5/7/16]

---

### **Chapter CV 419 PHARMACISTS**

---

- CV 419.01 Standard of care: pharmacist [Rev. 5/2/15]

---

### **Chapter CV 421 OTHER PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE**

---

- CV 421.01 Introduction [Rev. 3/5/16]
- CV 421.03 Standard of Care [Rev. 3/5/16]
- CV 421.05 Affirmative defense: client negligence [Rev. 3/5/16]
- CV 421.07 Interrogatories (claims arising on and after 4/9/2003) [Rev. 2/27/21]

---

### **Chapter CV 423 AGENCY**

---

- CV 423.01 Agency: contracts [Rev. 11/17/18]
- CV 423.03 Agency: torts [Rev. 11/17/18]
- CV 423.05 Joint venture [Rev. 11/17/18]
- CV 423.07 Independent contractor [Rev. 11/17/18]

---

### **Chapter CV 425 GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY**

---

- CV 425.01 Negligent operation of motor vehicles R.C. 2744.02(B)(1) (modifying former R.C. 701.02)
- CV 425.03 Negligence in proprietary functions
- CV 425.05 Maintenance of roads and bridges
- CV 425.07 Negligence within government buildings or grounds R.C. 2744.02(B)(4) (no counterpart in former statute)
- CV 425.09 Civil liability expressly imposed by a Revised Code section R.C. 2744.02(B)(5) (claims arising on and after 9/29/07) [Rev. 2/24/18]
- CV 425.11 Defenses—immunities R.C. 2744.03 [Rev. 2/24/18]
- CV 425.13 Statute of limitations R.C. 2744.04
- CV 425.15 Damages OJI-CV Chapter 315

---

### **Chapter CV 427 WORKERS' COMPENSATION R.C. 4123.01 et seq.**

---

- CV 427.01 Workers' compensation [Rev. 8/5/15]

---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 429      ASSAULT, BATTERY, INFLECTION OF SERIOUS EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**

---

- CV 429.01      Civil assault *[Rev. 8-16-06]*  
CV 429.03      Battery *[Rev. 8-16-06]*  
CV 429.05      Intentional infliction of serious emotional distress *[Rev. 12-11-05]*  
CV 429.07      Negligent infliction of serious emotional distress  
CV 429.09      Intentional tort claims, allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*  
CV 429.11      Intentional tort with other tortious conduct claims, allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) *[Rev. 2/27/21]*

---

### **Chapter CV 431      DEFAMATION**

---

- CV 431.01      Public official, public figure or limited purpose public figure *[Rev. 9-13-03]*  
CV 431.03      Private figure involving both public and private issues *[Rev. 9-13-03]*  
CV 431.05      Private figure in matters concerning labor dispute or when qualified privilege applies *[Rev. 9-13-03]*  
CV 431.07      Damages *[Rev. 9-13-03]*

---

### **Chapter CV 433      INVASION OF PRIVACY**

---

- CV 433.01      Intrusion upon seclusion of another *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 433.03      Public disclosure of embarrassing private facts *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 433.05      Publicity placing a person in false light *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 433.07      Appropriation of name or likeness *[Rev. 11/7/20]*  
CV 433.09      Right of publicity in individual's persona (claims arising on and after 11/22/99) *[Rev. 11/7/20]*

---

### **Chapter CV 435      ABUSE OF PROCESS**

---

- CV 435.01      Abuse of process *[Rev. 2-16-13]*

---

### **Chapter CV 437      SPOLIATION**

---

- CV 437.01      Spoliation (Destruction of evidence) *[Rev. 9/14/19]*

---

### **Chapter CV 439      MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

---

- CV 439.01      Malicious civil prosecution *[Rev. 2-16-13]*  
CV 439.03      Malicious criminal prosecution *[Rev. 2-16-13]*  
CV 439.05      Unfair competition by malicious litigation *[Rev. 8/14/13]*



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 441    FALSE ARREST**

---

CV 441.01            False arrest *[Rev. 2/1/20]*

---

### **Chapter CV 443    CIVIL CONSPIRACY**

---

CV 443.01            Civil conspiracy *[Rev. 12-1-07]*

---

### **Chapter CV 445    RICO**

---

CV 445.01            Civil action; introduction

CV 445.03            Conducting or participating in the affairs of an enterprise; essential elements; burden of proof

CV 445.05            Conducting or participating in the affairs of an enterprise; essential elements; definitions *[Rev. 10/3/15]*

CV 445.07            Conducting or participating in the affairs of an enterprise; causation and damages

CV 445.09            Acquiring or maintaining an interest in an enterprise or real property; essential elements; burden of proof

CV 445.11            Acquiring or maintaining an interest in an enterprise or real property; essential elements; definitions

CV 445.13            Acquiring or maintaining an interest in an enterprise or real property; causation and damages

CV 445.15            Use or investment of proceeds in the acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of an enterprise; essential elements; burden of proof

CV 445.17            Use or investment of proceeds in the acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of an enterprise; essential elements; definitions

CV 445.19            Use or investment of proceeds in the acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of an enterprise; causation and damages

CV 445.21            Conspiracy to engage in a pattern of corrupt activity or the collection of an unlawful debt; essential elements; burden of proof

CV 445.23            Conspiracy to engage in a pattern of corrupt activity or the collection of an unlawful debt; essential elements; definitions

CV 445.25            Conspiracy to engage in a pattern of corrupt activity or the collection of an unlawful debt; causation and damages

---

### **Chapter CV 447    CONCEALED OR EMBEZZLED ASSETS**

---

CV 447.01            Complaint, definitions, defenses, conclusion

---

### **Chapter CV 449    FRAUD**

---

CV 449.01            Introduction; fraud defined

CV 449.03            Elements of fraud

CV 449.05            Types of representations not fraudulent

---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

CV 449.07	Expert expressions of opinion
CV 449.09	Duty to investigate, inspect
CV 449.11	Duty to speak—partial disclosure
CV 449.13	<b><i>Caveat emptor</i></b> in real estate sales
CV 449.15	Damages
CV 449.17	Conclusion

---

### Chapter CV 450 ADULTERATED FOOD, COSMETICS AND DRUGS

---

CV 450.01	Adulterated Food <i>[Rev. 5-7-11]</i>
-----------	---------------------------------------

---

### Chapter CV 451 PRODUCT LIABILITY

---

CV 451.01	Statutory product liability <i>[Rev. 5-7-11]</i>
CV 451.03	Statutory defect in manufacture or construction R.C. 2307.74 <i>[Rev. 5-7-11]</i>
CV 451.05	Statutory defect in design or formulation R.C. 2307.75 <i>[Rev. 5-7-11]</i>
CV 451.07	Statutory failure to warn R.C. 2307.76 <i>[Rev. 5-7-11]</i>
CV 451.09	Statutory non-conformance to representation R.C. 2307.77 <i>[Rev. 12-13-03]</i>
CV 451.11	Common law negligent design (claims arising before April 7, 2005) <i>[Rev. 1-21-06]</i>
CV 451.13	Common law negligent construction or manufacture (for claims arising before April 7, 2005) <i>[Rev. 1-21-06]</i>
CV 451.15	Common law negligent failure to warn by a manufacturer or supplier (for claims arising before April 7, 2005) <i>[Rev. 1-21-06]</i>
CV 451.17	Common law breach of implied warranty <i>[Rev. 1-21-06]</i>
CV 451.19	Affirmative defenses <i>[Rev. 1-21-06]</i>
CV 451.21	Damages <i>[Rev. 2-23-08]</i>
CV 451.23	Interrogatories (claims arising on and after 4/9/03) <i>[Rev. 2/27/21]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 453 TORTIOUS INTERFERENCE WITH ECONOMIC RELATIONS

---

CV 453.01	Tortious interference with business relations <i>[Rev. 2-23-08]</i>
CV 453.03	Tortious interference with contractual relations <i>[Rev. 2-23-08]</i>
CV 453.05	Tortious interference with employment relations <i>[Rev. 2-23-08]</i>
CV 453.07	Tortious interference with expectancy of inheritance <i>[Rev. 12-5-09]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 455 CIVIL RELIEF FOR CRIMINAL CONDUCT

---

CV 455.01	Civil remedy for person injured by criminal act <i>[Rev. 8/5/20]</i>
-----------	--

---

### Chapter CV 457 UNAUTHORIZED DISCLOSURE OF MEDICAL INFORMATION

---

CV 457.01	Unauthorized disclosure of nonpublic medical information <i>[Rev. 10/5/19]</i>
-----------	--



---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

CV 457.03	Inducement of unauthorized disclosure of nonpublic medical information [Rev. 10/5/19]
-----------	--

<b>TITLE 5</b>	<b>CIVIL SUBJECT MATTER INSTRUCTIONS: CONTRACT-RELATED ISSUES</b>
----------------	---

---

<b>Chapter CV 501</b>	<b>CONTRACTS</b>
-----------------------	------------------

---

CV 501.01	Plaintiff's claim
CV 501.03	Contract formation
CV 501.05	Offer and acceptance
CV 501.07	Contract interpretation
CV 501.09	Modification of contract [Rev. 1/20/18]
CV 501.11	Affirmative defense: mutual mistake of fact
CV 501.13	Affirmative defense: unilateral mistake of fact
CV 501.15	Affirmative defense: frustration of purpose
CV 501.17	Affirmative defense: impracticability
CV 501.19	Affirmative defense: impracticability due to government action
CV 501.21	Affirmative defense: prevention of performance
CV 501.23	Affirmative defense: payment (satisfaction)
CV 501.25	Affirmative defense: accord and satisfaction [Rev. 2-24-07]
CV 501.27	Affirmative defense: waiver [Rev. 1/20/18]
CV 501.29	Affirmative defense: duress [Rev. 4/28/18]
CV 501.31	Promissory estoppel [Rev. 2-21-09]
CV 501.33	Expectation damages [Rev. 3-28-09]
CV 501.35	Reliance damages
CV 501.37	Rescission and restitution
CV 501.39	Quantum meruit: mistake/implied in fact contract

---

<b>Chapter CV 505</b>	<b>UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE [SALES]</b>
-----------------------	--

---

### I. FORMATION OF THE CONTRACT

CV 505.01	Contract formation R.C. 1302.07
CV 505.03	Contract formed by conduct of the parties R.C. 1302.07
CV 505.05	Open price term R.C. 1302.18
CV 505.07	Additional terms in confirmation or acceptance R.C. 1302.10
CV 505.09	Modification, rescission, and waiver R.C. 1302.12

### II. WARRANTIES; CREATION AND EXCLUSION

CV 505.11	Express warranties R.C. 1302.26
CV 505.13	Implied warranty; merchantability; usage of trade R.C. 1302.27 [Rev. 5-7-11]
CV 505.15	Implied warranty; fitness for a particular purpose R.C. 1302.28 [Rev. 5-7-11]

---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 505.17	Exclusion or modification of express warranties R.C. 1302.29(A)
CV 505.19	Exclusion or modification of implied warranties R.C. 1302.29(B) and (C)

### III. OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

CV 505.21	Tender of payment by buyer R.C. 1302.55
CV 505.23	Tender of delivery by seller R.C. 1302.51

### IV. SELLER'S REMEDIES

CV 505.25	Seller's resale remedy R.C. 1302.80
CV 505.27	Seller's damages for non-acceptance or repudiation R.C. 1302.82
CV 505.29	Seller's action for the price R.C. 1302.83
CV 505.31	Seller's incidental damages R.C. 1302.84
CV 505.33	Limitation of seller's remedies R.C. 1302.93

### V. BUYER'S REMEDIES

CV 505.35	Buyer's rejection R.C. 1302.60
CV 505.37	Buyer's acceptance of the goods R.C. 1302.64
CV 505.39	Buyer's revocation of acceptance R.C. 1302.66
CV 505.41	Buyer's obligations after revocation of acceptance R.C. 1302.61, 1302.66
CV 505.43	Buyer's damages for nondelivery, repudiation, rejection, and revocation of acceptance R.C. 1302.87
CV 505.45	Buyer's damages for breach of warranty of accepted goods R.C. 1302.88(B)
CV 505.47	Buyer's notice of breach; accepted goods R.C. 1302.65
CV 505.49	Buyer's "cover" damages R.C. 1302.86
CV 505.51	Buyer's incidental and consequential damages R.C. 1302.89
CV 505.53	Limitation of buyer's remedies R.C. 1302.93

---

## **Chapter CV 509    GUARANTY**

CV 509.01	Definitions (New)
CV 509.03	Liability (New)
CV 509.05	Affirmative defenses (New)
CV 509.07	Damages OJI-CV 501.33, OJI-CV 501.35

---

## **Chapter CV 513    SURETIES**

CV 513.01	Liability of sureties on bond of agent
CV 513.03	Contract strictly construed
CV 513.05	Agreement to extend time
CV 513.07	Contribution
CV 513.09	Revival of liability



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 517      UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE [SECURED TRANSACTIONS]**

---

CV 517.01	Buyer in the ordinary course of business R.C. 1301.01(I) [UCC § 1-201(9)] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.03	Description of collateral R.C. 1309.108 [UCC § 9-108] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.05	Enforceability of security interest R.C. 1309.203 [UCC § 9-203] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.07	Collateral in possession of secured party R.C. 1309.207 [UCC § 9-207] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.09	Perfection of security interest by possession R.C. 1309.313 [UCC § 9-313] <i>[Rev. 2-24-7]</i>
CV 517.11	Accessions R.C. 1309.335 [UCC § 9-335] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.13	Commingled and processed goods R.C. 1309.336 [UCC § 9-336] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.15	Right of secured party to take possession R.C. 1309.609 [UCC § 9-609] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>
CV 517.17	Disposition of collateral after default R.C. 1309.610 [UCC § 9-610] <i>[Rev. 2-24-07]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 521      CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT**

---

CV 521.01	Consumer Sales Practices Act—R.C. 1345.01-1345.13 <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>
CV 521.03	Consumer Sales Practices Act: illegal rebates or discounts R.C. 1345.01-1345.02(D) <i>[Rev. 12-1-07]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 525      RESIDENTIAL LENDING PRACTICES**

---

CV 525.01	Certificate of registration to act as mortgage broker; license to act as loan officer; exemptions R.C. 1322.02 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.03	Failure to provide required information R.C. 1322.062 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.05	Failure of a registrant to deliver tax and payment disclosures R.C. 1322.063 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.07	Failure to provide timely disclosure of material changes in terms R.C. 1322.064 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.09	Prohibited conduct R.C. 1322.07 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.11	Document retention, fee premiums, referral fees, and kickbacks R.C. 1322.071 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
CV 525.13	Improper payment of fees to a mortgage broker R.C. 1322.08 <i>[Rev. 10-16-08]</i>
CV 525.15	Unlawful lending practices by a loan officer or mortgage broker R.C. 1322.081 <i>[Rev. 10-16-08]</i>
CV 525.17	Failure to include registration number on advertisements R.C. 1322.09 <i>[Rev. 10-16-08]</i>
CV 525.19	Damages R.C. 1322.11 <i>[Rev. 10-16-08]</i>
CV 525.21	Violations by title insurance agents R.C. 3953.35 <i>[Rev. 10-16-08]</i>

---

## Volume 1 Table of Contents

CV 525.23	Unconscionable acts in connection with residential mortgages R.C. 1345.031 <i>[Rev. 10-11-08]</i>
-----------	---

---

### Chapter CV 529      NONCONFORMING MOTOR VEHICLE (LEMON LAW)

---

CV 529.01	Nonconforming motor vehicle (Lemon Law) R.C. 1345.71 et seq. <i>[Rev. 8-20-08]</i>
-----------	--

---

### Chapter CV 533      DISCRIMINATION

---

CV 533.01	General <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.03	Disparate treatment claim—indirect evidence <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.05	Disparate treatment claim—some direct evidence <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.07	Disparate (adverse) impact claim <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.09	Affirmative defense—job related business necessity <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.11	Disability discrimination <i>[Rev. 2-21-09]</i>
CV 533.13	Reasonable accommodation <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.15	Sexual harassment-loss of tangible job benefit <i>[Rev. 3-28-09]</i>
CV 533.17	Sexual harassment-hostile work environment <i>[Rev. 3-28-09]</i>
CV 533.19	Retaliation <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.21	Additional affirmative defenses <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.23	Constructive discharge <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>
CV 533.25	Damages in discrimination cases <i>[Rev. 3-22-03]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 537      EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

---

CV 537.01	Contract of employment <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.03	Contract of employment—promissory estoppel <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.05	Liability to third parties: contracts <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.07	Liability to third parties: torts <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.09	Employer intentional tort: employee injury, disease, condition, or death <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.11	Trade secrets <i>[Rev. 6/27/20]</i>
CV 537.13	Labor-management disputes <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.15	Liability to employees: breach of contract and duty of fair representation <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>
CV 537.17	Wrongful discharge; public policy tort <i>[Rev. 12/7/19]</i>

---

### Chapter CV 541      SECURITIES

---

CV 541.01	Civil liability of seller for fraud R.C. 1707.41 <i>[Rev. 1-23-10]</i>
CV 541.03	Civil liability of adviser R.C. 1707.42(A) <i>[Rev. 1-23-10]</i>
CV 541.05	Civil liability of investment adviser or investment adviser representative R.C. 1707.42(B) <i>[Rev. 1-23-10]</i>



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 541.07 Prohibited conduct R.C. 1707.44 *[Rev. 1-23-10]*

CV 541.09 Common law claims for relief *[Rev. 8-11-10]*

### **TITLE 6 CIVIL MATTER INSTRUCTIONS: PROPERTY-RELATED ISSUES**

---

#### **Chapter CV 601 REAL ESTATE**

CV 601.01 Ejectment

CV 601.03 Adverse Possession *[Rev. 9-13-03]*

CV 601.05 Trespass

CV 601.07 Adjoining Owners

CV 601.09 Easements

---

#### **Chapter CV 605 BROKERS**

CV 605.01 Broker's commission

CV 605.03 Acting for both parties

CV 605.05 Failure of transaction

CV 605.07 Broker's abandonment

CV 605.09 Broker's duty to seller

---

#### **Chapter CV 609 EMINENT DOMAIN**

CV 609.01 Preliminary instructions

CV 609.03 View of property

CV 609.05 Compensation

CV 609.07 Issues concerning potential use

CV 609.09 Damages

CV 609.11 Structures removed prior to trial

CV 609.13 Easements

CV 609.15 Fixtures

CV 609.17 Natural assets

CV 609.19 Special use property

CV 609.21 Conclusion

CV 609.23 Verdict *[Rev. 11/7/20]*

---

#### **Chapter CV 613 LANDLORDS, TENANTS**

CV 613.01 Residential eviction (non-payment of rent) R.C. 1923.02

CV 613.03 Residential eviction (breach of tenant obligation) R.C. 5321.05

CV 613.05 Residential eviction (illegal drug activity) R.C. 5321.04(A)(9) and R.C. 5321.05(A)(9)

CV 613.07 Return of security deposit R.C. 5321.16

---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 613.09	Manufactured home park eviction (retaliatory conduct of park operator) R.C. 3733.09
CV 613.11	Affirmative defense to manufactured home park eviction (retaliatory conduct of park operator) R.C. 3733.09
CV 613.13	Manufactured home park eviction (non-payment of rent) R.C. 3733.091(A)(1)
CV 613.15	Resident's claim for damages (violation of obligation of park operator) R.C. 3733.10
CV 613.17	Manufactured home park operator's claim for damages (violation of statutory obligations of resident) R.C. 3733.10.1
CV 613.19	Manufactured home park eviction (termination of term resulting from sale of park) R.C. 3733.11
CV 613.21	Manufactured home park eviction (owner holding over term) R.C. 3733.11
CV 613.23	Manufactured home park eviction (tenant holding over term) R.C. 5321.17
CV 613.25	Resident's claim for damages (prohibited conduct of park operator) R.C. 3733.11(B)
CV 613.27	Manufactured home park eviction (first violation of rules of park, health council or health and safety code) R.C. 3733.13
CV 613.29	Manufactured home park eviction (second violation of rules of park, health council or health and safety code) R.C. 3733.13
CV 613.31	Resident's claim for damages (illegal acts of park operator to recover rent or possession of premises) R.C. 3733.17
CV 613.33	Resident's claim for return of security deposit R.C. 3733.18

---

### **Chapter CV 617      PREMISES LIABILITY**

---

CV 617.01	General <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.03	Invitee; business visitor <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>
CV 617.05	Social guest <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.07	Fire/police personnel <i>[Rev. 12-14-02]</i>
CV 617.09	Licensee and trespasser <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.11	Frequenter <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.13	Recreational user <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.15	Landlord liability (no duty - conditions arising after transfer of possession) <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.17	Landlord liability (no duty—conditions existing at transfer of possession) <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>
CV 617.19	Landlord liability (legal duty) <i>[Rev. 3/15/14]</i>
CV 617.21	Tenant liability <i>[Rev. 12/14/02]</i>



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 621     NUISANCE**

---

CV 621.01	Absolute nuisance—statutory violation <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.03	Absolute nuisance—abnormally dangerous activity <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.05	Absolute nuisance—intentional acts <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.07	Qualified nuisance <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.09	Regulated activity <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.11	Coming to the nuisance <i>[Rev. 3-18-02]</i>
CV 621.13	Compensatory damages <i>[Rev. 1-22-11]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 625     CONVERSION**

---

CV 625.01	Definition
CV 625.03	Accrual of action
CV 625.05	By mortgagee
CV 625.07	Abandonment as a defense

---

### **Chapter CV 629     BAILMENTS**

---

CV 629.01	Definitions: duty to return; duty of care
CV 629.03	Bailment by agreement: prima facie case

---

### **Chapter CV 633     WILLS**

---

CV 633.01	Validity of will or codicil <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.03	Sound mind and memory <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.05	Under (undue) (improper) influence defined <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.07	Fraud <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.09	Additional considerations regarding bequests <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.11	Revocation <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>
CV 633.13	Verdict <i>[Rev. 11/7/20]</i>

---

### **Chapter CV 637     GIFTS**

---

CV 637.01	Definition
CV 637.03	Acceptance by donee presumed
CV 637.05	Essentials of a valid gift
CV 637.07	Clear and convincing proof required
CV 637.09	Gift of mortgage or money represented by mortgage
CV 637.11	Gift upon condition of return

---

### **TITLE 7            CIVIL SUBJECT MATTER INSTRUCTIONS: MISCELLANEOUS**

---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

---

### **Chapter CV 701      HUSBAND AND WIFE**

---

CV 701.01	Liability of husband for support
CV 701.03	Burden of proof; necessities
CV 701.05	Proof of adultery
CV 701.07	Husband not unconditionally liable for necessities
CV 701.09	Liability of husband for negligence of wife
CV 701.11	Necessaries
CV 701.13	Goods purchased on husband's credit
CV 701.15	Determination of heirs; common-law marriage

---

### **Chapter CV 705      PATERNITY**

---

CV 705.01	Issues
CV 705.03	Presumption of paternity complainant other than defendant R.C. 3111.03(A)
CV 705.05	Presumption of paternity presumptive person—defendant R.C. 3111.03(B)
CV 705.07	Serological tests
CV 705.09	Exhibit child
CV 705.11	Parties competent to testify
CV 705.13	Conclusion and verdicts
CV 705.15	Jury's duty

---

### **Chapter CV 709      INSURANCE**

---

CV 709.01	Proof of loss or waiver
CV 709.03	Time of proof of loss
CV 709.05	Proofs, limited purpose
CV 709.07	"Earliest practical moment"
CV 709.09	Vacant and unoccupied
CV 709.11	Arson
CV 709.13	Loss from fire or explosion
CV 709.15	Total loss
CV 709.17	False representation
CV 709.19	Insurable interest
CV 709.21	Insurance on steamboat
CV 709.23	Chimney fire
CV 709.25	Burden on plaintiff to prove accidental injury
CV 709.27	Accident or disease
CV 709.29	Death from accident or disease
CV 709.31	Accidental means
CV 709.33	Burden; death by accidental means



---

## *Volume 1 Table of Contents*

CV 709.35	Voluntary exposure to unnecessary danger
CV 709.37	Exempted risk
CV 709.39	Intoxicating liquor
CV 709.41	“Theft” defined
CV 709.43	Beneficiary intended
CV 709.45	Burden of proving unsound health upon defendant
CV 709.47	Sound health
CV 709.49	Presumption of sanity
CV 709.51	Burden upon defendant to clearly prove false answer material
CV 709.53	Good health
CV 709.55	Fraud of insurance agent
CV 709.57	Total disability—loss of arm
CV 709.59	Total disability defined
CV 709.61	Total and permanent disability
CV 709.63	Supplemental action
CV 709.65	Bad faith—refusal to pay or delay in paying insurance claim [ <i>Rev. 12/6/08</i> ]

---

### **Chapter CV 713    CIVIL RIGHTS**

---

CV 713.01	Deprivation of rights—42 U.S.C. § 1983
-----------	--

---

### **GENERAL INDEX**

---

# Ohio

## Online Resource Directory\*

---

For questions on how to begin your research through lexis.com®, contact LexisNexis® Customer Support at 1-800-543-6862.

### Researching case law?

- Determine the relevance of a case quickly and concisely by using **LexisNexis® Case Summaries**.
- Review headnotes written in the exact language of the court-not an interpretation-by using **LexisNexis® Headnotes**.
- Utilize the citations service most trusted by the courts by using **Shepard's®**.
- See one screen that pulls together case law, treatises, law reviews, and legal news for your topic by using **Lexis® Search Advisor**.
- Get a snapshot of the opinion that helps you pinpoint relevant cases and determine whether they're good law by using the **Power Cite List**.

### Looking for docket information?

- Find current docket information, and file or process legal documents with online access to the nation's courts by using **LexisNexis® CourtLink®**.

### Performing public records research?

- Make logical connections between the vast collections of LexisNexis® public records for faster, easier searching by using **LexisNexis® SmartLinx™**.

### Locating public and private company information?

- Conduct in-depth research on 10,000,000 public and private companies by using **LexisNexis® Company Analyzer**.

---

\* LexisNexis, the Knowledge Burst logo, lexis.com, Shepard's, Martindale-Hubbell and Lexis are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. SmartLinx is a trademark of LexisNexis, a division of Reed Elsevier Inc. CourtLink is a registered trademark of LexisNexis CourtLink, Inc. Other products and services may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 2017 LexisNexis, a division of Reed Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.



# UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK

IN RE: [Illegible Case Name]

[Illegible text block containing case details, parties, and legal arguments]

# *Search*

---

## *Search a vast collection of Ohio sources through lexis.com®:*

### **Litigation Sources**

- Ohio and Federal cases
- Ohio Court Rules
- Ohio Local Federal District Court and U.S. Bankruptcy Court Rules
- Ohio Jury Instructions
- Ohio Trial Reporter (Verdicts and Settlements)
- Martindale-Hubbell® Law Directory-Experts & Services

### **Legislative Sources**

- Page's Ohio Revised Code Annotated
- United States Code Service
- Ohio Constitution
- Ohio Advance Legislative Service
- Full text of pending Ohio bills
- Tracking of pending Ohio bills
- Ohio legislative archive

### **Agency and Administrative Sources**

- Ohio Administrative Code
- The Register of Ohio
- Ohio regulation tracking
- Ohio Regulation Alert
- Ohio Attorney General opinions
- Ohio Tax Commission opinions
- Ohio Board of Tax Appeals
- Ohio Civil Rights Commission
- Ohio Division of Securities
- Ohio Elections Commission Advisory Opinions
- Ohio Insurance Notices and Bulletins
- Ohio Public Utilities Commission
- Ohio Environmental Review Appeals Commission decisions
- Ohio Public Employees Reporter
- Ohio Workers' Compensation decisions
- Ohio Board of Commissioners on Grievances and Discipline
- Ohio ethics opinions



## **Public Records and Filings**

- Ohio judgment and lien filings
- Ohio Uniform Commercial Code lien filings
- Ohio federal & state tax liens
- Ohio United States District Court civil and criminal docket summaries
- Ohio fictitious business name filings
- Ohio Secretary of State corporation and limited partnership filings
- Ohio person locator
- Ohio professional licenses
- Ohio property records and deed transfer records (selected counties)
- Ohio archival tax assessor records
- Ohio liquor licenses
- Ohio lottery sales agents
- Ohio inmates index
- Ohio bankruptcy filings
- Ohio drivers license records
- Ohio voter registrations

## **Newspapers and Magazines**

- AP State & Regional Wires—Ohio Stories
- Akron Beacon Journal
- Bucyrus Telegraph Forum
- Chillicothe Gazette
- The Cincinnati Enquirer
- Cleveland Scene
- The Columbus Dispatch
- Coshocton Tribune
- Crain's Cleveland Business
- Dayton Daily News
- Lancaster Eagle Gazette
- Mansfield News Journal
- Marion Star
- Mealey's Ohio Litigation News
- Newark Advocate
- News Herald (Port Clinton, Ohio)
- The News-Messenger (Fremont, Ohio)
- The Plain Dealer
- Toledo Blade
- Zanesville Times-Recorder

## **Law Reviews**

- Akron Law Review
- Akron Tax Journal

- Canada-United States Law Journal
- Capital University Law Review
- Case Western Reserve Journal of International Law
- Case Western Reserve Law Review
- Cleveland State Law Review
- Health Matrix
- I/S: A Journal of Law and Policy for the Information Society
- Ohio Northern Law Review
- Ohio State Journal of Criminal Law
- The Ohio State Journal on Dispute Resolution
- Ohio State Law Journal
- The Toledo Journal of Great Lakes' Law, Science & Policy
- Toledo Law Review
- University of Cincinnati Law Review
- University of Dayton Law Review

#### **Ethics Analysis**

- Anderson's Law of Professional Responsibility in Ohio
- Jones Day Ohio Legal Ethics Narrative

#### **Treatises and Practice Manuals**

- 40 Ohio analytical sources covering a wide range of practice areas. See the Ohio Product Directory for a list of titles. Visit the LexisNexis® Bookstore at <http://bookstore.lexis.com/bookstore/catalog> for information on specific titles.



1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

2. The second part of the document outlines the specific procedures and protocols that must be followed when conducting financial transactions. It details the steps for approval, documentation, and recording of all payments and receipts.

3. The third part of the document addresses the role of the internal audit function. It explains how the internal audit team is responsible for monitoring and evaluating the organization's internal controls and financial reporting processes.

4. The fourth part of the document discusses the importance of regular communication and reporting to the board of directors. It highlights the need for timely and accurate information to support the board's decision-making process.

5. The fifth part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed and reiterates the organization's commitment to maintaining high standards of financial integrity and transparency.

6. The sixth part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions and activities. It emphasizes that this is crucial for ensuring transparency and accountability in the organization's operations.

7. The seventh part of the document outlines the specific procedures and protocols that must be followed when conducting financial transactions. It details the steps for approval, documentation, and recording of all payments and receipts.

8. The eighth part of the document addresses the role of the internal audit function. It explains how the internal audit team is responsible for monitoring and evaluating the organization's internal controls and financial reporting processes.

9. The ninth part of the document discusses the importance of regular communication and reporting to the board of directors. It highlights the need for timely and accurate information to support the board's decision-making process.

10. The tenth part of the document provides a summary of the key points discussed and reiterates the organization's commitment to maintaining high standards of financial integrity and transparency.

# Ohio Product Directory\*

---

LexisNexis® covers Ohio and National practice like no one else, with timely coverage of new legislation and developing trends.

Visit the LexisNexis® Bookstore at <http://bookstore.lexis.com/bookstore/catalog> for information on specific titles.

These materials are also available online on LexisNexis® at [lexis.com](http://lexis.com)®. Call your local sales representative or 1-877-810-5324 for more details.

## **Bankruptcy Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Bankruptcy Handbook
- Collier Bankruptcy Manual
- Collier Consumer Bankruptcy Practice Guide
- Collier On Bankruptcy
- Collier TopForm™ Bankruptcy Filing Program

## **Business Entities**

- Anderson's Ohio Business Entities Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Corporation Law Handbook
- Ohio Business Entities
- Business Organizations with Tax Planning
- Corporate Governance: Law and Practice
- Current Legal Forms with Tax Analysis
- Liability of Corporate Officers and Directors
- Warren's Forms of Agreements, Fern's Desk Edition

## **Cases, Codes and Court Rules**

- Page's Ohio Revised Code Annotated
- Anderson's Ohio Primary Law on CD-ROM
- Anderson's Annotated Rules Governing the Courts of Ohio
- City of Akron, Ohio Code of Ordinances
- Columbus, Ohio Code

## **Civil Procedure**

- Anderson's Ohio Civil Laws and Rules Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Civil Practice with Forms
- Anderson's Ohio Civil Rules Practice with Forms
- Weissenberger's Ohio Civil Procedure Litigation Manual
- Anderson's Appellate Practice and Procedure in Ohio

---

\* LexisNexis, the Knowledge Burst logo, [lexis.com](http://lexis.com), Shepard's and Lexis are registered trademarks of Reed Elsevier Properties Inc., used under license. Collier TopForm is a trademark of Matthew Bender & Company, Inc. Copyright 2017 LexisNexis, a division of Reed Elsevier Inc. All rights reserved.



- Anderson's Ohio Pretrial Litigation Practice Manual
- Anderson's Sixth Circuit Practice Manual
- Bender's Federal Practice Forms
- Bender's Forms of Discovery
- Federal Litigation Guide
- Moore's Federal Practice
- Pozner & Dodd, Cross-Examination: Science and Techniques, Second Edition

#### **Commercial Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Annotated Commercial Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Consumer Law Manual
- Anderson's Ohio Creditors' Rights
- Asset Based Financing
- Commercial Law and Practice Guide
- Commercial Damages Reporter
- Consumer Credit Law Manual
- Corbin on Contracts
- Forms and Procedures Under the UCC
- Jury Instructions in Commercial Litigation
- Sales & Bulk Transfers Under the UCC
- Secured Transactions Under the UCC

#### **Criminal Law & Procedure**

- Anderson's Ohio Criminal Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Traffic Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Manual of Criminal Complaints & Indictments
- Anderson's Ohio Criminal Practice and Procedure
- Anderson's Ohio Search Warrant Manual
- Ohio Liquor Laws and Rules
- Sixth Circuit Criminal Handbook
- Search and Seizure
- Criminal Defense Techniques

#### **Education Law**

- Anderson's Ohio School Law Guide
- Anderson's Ohio School Law Manual
- Anderson's Ohio School Finance
- Rapp, Education Law

#### **Environmental Law**

- Anderson's OhioEPA Laws and Regulations with CD-ROM
- Environmental Law Practice Guide
- Brownfields Law and Practice
- Grad, Treatise on Environmental Law

## **Elder, Estate, Gift and Trust Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Probate Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Probate Practice and Procedure
- Anderson's The Simple Will in Ohio
- Anderson's Ohio Elder Law Practice Manual
- Modern Estate Planning
- Tax, Estate & Financial Planning for the Elderly
- Murphy's Will Clauses: Annotations and Forms with Tax Effects

## **Evidence**

- Weissenberger's Ohio Evidence Treatise
- Weissenberger's Ohio Evidence Courtroom Manual
- Weinstein's Federal Evidence

## **Family Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Family Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Juvenile Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Family Law
- Anderson's Ohio Domestic Relations Practice Manual
- Family Law & Practice
- Lindey & Parley on Separation Agreements & Antenuptial Contracts 2d Ed.

## **Forms**

- Anderson's Ohio Online Forms
- Anderson's Ohio Forms on CD-ROM
- Ohio Forms of Pleading and Practice
- Ohio Forms of Pleading and Practice on CD-ROM
- Ohio Transaction Guide
- Ohio Transaction Guide on CD-ROM
- Couse's Ohio Form Book
- Anderson's Legal Forms

## **Insurance Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Insurance Law Handbook
- Appleman on Insurance
- Law of Liability Insurance
- Law of Life and Health Insurance

## **Jury Instructions**

- Ohio Jury Instructions
- Ohio Jury Instructions on CD-ROM

## **Labor & Employment Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Employment Law Handbook
- Employment in Ohio: A Guide to Employment Laws, Regulations and Practice



- Labor and Employment Law
- Larson on Employment Discrimination

#### **Personal Injury**

- Damages in Tort Actions
- Medical Malpractice
- Personal Injury: Actions, Defenses, Damages

#### **Real Estate Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Real Estate Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Residential Real Estate Manual
- Ohio Real Property Law and Practice
- Construction Law
- Nichols on Eminent Domain
- Powell on Real Property

#### **Securities Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Securities Law Handbook
- Anderson's Ohio Securities Law and Practice
- Anderson's Ohio Investment Adviser Manual
- Blue Sky Regulation
- Federal Securities Act of 1933
- Federal Securities Exchange Act of 1934
- Investment Advisers: Law and Compliance
- Securities Law Techniques

#### **Shepard's**

- Shepard's Ohio Citations

#### **Tax Law**

- Anderson's Ohio Tax Law Handbook
- Federal Income Taxation of Corporations Filing Consolidated Returns
- Federal Tax Practice & Procedure
- How to Save Time & Taxes Preparing Fiduciary Income Tax Returns

#### **Workers' Compensation and SSDI**

- Anderson's Ohio Workers' Compensation Law Handbook
- Fulton's Ohio Workers' Compensation Law
- Larson's Workers' Compensation, Desk Edition
- Social Security Practice Guide

# CIVIL INSTRUCTIONS CORRELATION TABLE

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
1.01	OJI-CV 101.01
1.03	OJI-CV 101.03
1.05	OJI-CV 101.05
1.07	OJI-CV 101.07
1.09	OJI-CV 101.09
1.11	OJI-CV 101.11
1.13	OJI-CV 101.13
1.15	OJI-CV 101.15
1.17	OJI-CV 101.17
1.19	OJI-CV 101.19
1.21	OJI-CV 101.21
1.23	OJI-CV 101.23
1.25	OJI-CV 101.25
1.27	OJI-CV 101.27
1.29	OJI-CV 101.29
1.31	OJI-CV 101.31
1.33	OJI-CV 101.33
1.35	OJI-CV 101.35
1.37	OJI-CV 101.37
1.39	OJI-CV 101.39
1.41	OJI-CV 101.41
1.43	OJI-CV 101.43
1.45	OJI-CV 101.45
1.47	OJI-CV 101.47
1.49	OJI-CV 101.49
1.51	OJI-CV 101.51
1.53	OJI-CV 101.53
1.55	OJI-CV 101.55
1.57	OJI-CV 101.57
1.59	OJI-CV 101.59
1.61	OJI-CV 101.61
1.63	OJI-CV 101.63
1.65	OJI-CV 101.65
1.67	OJI-CV 101.67
1.69	OJI-CV 101.69
1.71	OJI-CV 101.71
1.73	OJI-CV 101.73
1.75	OJI-CV 101.75
1.77	OJI-CV 101.77
1.79	OJI-CV 101.79
1.81	OJI-CV 101.81
1.83	OJI-CV 101.83



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
1.85	OJI-CV 101.85
1.87	OJI-CV 101.87
2.01	OJI-CV 301.01
2.10	OJI-CV 301.03
2.20	OJI-CV 301.05
2.21	OJI-CV 301.07
2.25	OJI-CV 309.13
2.50	OJI-CV 309.15
2.51	OJI-CV 309.17
2.52	OJI-CV 301.09
2.53	OJI-CV 301.11
2.60	OJI-CV 309.05
2.61	OJI-CV 309.19
2.62	OJI-CV 309.21
2.65	OJI-CV 309.23
2.67	OJI-CV 309.25
3.01	OJI-CV 311.01
3.05	OJI-CV 303.01
3.10	OJI-CV 303.03
3.50	OJI-CV 303.05
3.75	OJI-CV 303.07
5.10	OJI-CV 305.01
5.13	OJI-CV 309.01
5.15	OJI-CV 309.03
5.20	OJI-CV 305.03
5.30	OJI-CV 305.05
5.31	OJI-CV 309.07
5.50	OJI-CV 309.09
5.70	OJI-CV 309.11
5.92	OJI-CV 311.09
7.10	OJI-CV 401.01
7.11	OJI-CV 401.03
7.12	OJI-CV 401.05
7.13	OJI-CV 401.07
7.14	OJI-CV 401.09
7.15	OJI-CV 401.11
7.17	OJI-CV 401.13
7.18	OJI-CV 401.15
7.19	OJI-CV 401.17
7.20	OJI-CV 401.19
7.25	OJI-CV 401.21
7.26	OJI-CV 401.23
7.27	OJI-CV 401.25
7.28	OJI-CV 401.27

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
7.29	OJI-CV 401.29
7.30	OJI-CV 401.31
7.35	OJI-CV 401.33
7.70	OJI-CV 401.35
7.71	OJI-CV 401.37
7.80	OJI-CV 401.39
7.90	OJI-CV 401.41
9.13 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.01 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)
9.13 (claims arising before 1/5/88)	OJI-CV 403.01 (claims arising before 1/5/88)
9.13 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.01 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)
9.15 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.03 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)
9.15 (claims arising before 1/5/88)	OJI-CV 403.03 (claims arising before 1/5/88)
9.15 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.03 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)
9.17 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.05 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)
9.17 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.05 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)
9.19 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.07 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03)
9.19 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 403.07 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/9/03)
9.50	OJI-CV 403.09
9.60	OJI-CV 403.11
9.70	OJI-CV 403.13
11.10	OJI-CV 405.01
11.20	OJI-CV 405.03
11.30	OJI-CV 405.05
13.01	OJI-CV 617.01
13.03	OJI-CV 617.03
13.05	OJI-CV 617.05
13.07	OJI-CV 617.07
13.09	OJI-CV 617.09
13.11	OJI-CV 617.11
13.13	OJI-CV 617.13
13.15	OJI-CV 617.15
13.17	OJI-CV 617.17
13.19	OJI-CV 617.19
13.21	OJI-CV 617.21
15.10	OJI-CV 423.01



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
15.11	OJI-CV 423.03
15.30	OJI-CV 423.05
15.31	OJI-CV 423.07
15.50	OJI-CV 423.09
15.51	OJI-CV 423.11
15.52	OJI-CV 423.13
15.70	OJI-CV 423.15
17.00	OJI-CV 311.03
17.05	OJI-CV 311.05
17.11	OJI-CV 311.07
17.13	OJI-CV 311.11
17.15	OJI-CV 311.13
17.16	OJI-CV 311.15
17.20	OJI-CV 311.17
17.30	OJI-CV 311.19
17.40	OJI-CV 311.21
17.50	OJI-CV 311.23
17.60	OJI-CV 311.25
17.70	OJI-CV 311.27
17.90	OJI-CV 311.29
21.10	OJI-CV 313.01
21.20	OJI-CV 313.03
21.30	OJI-CV 313.05
23.01 (claims arising before 4/9/03)	OJI-CV 315.01 (claims arising before 4/9/03)
23.01 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 315.01 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)
23.01 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03 but before 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 315.01 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03 but before 4/7/05)
23.02	OJI-CV 315.03
23.04	OJI-CV 315.05
23.05	OJI-CV 315.07
23.07	OJI-CV 315.09
23.08	OJI-CV 315.11
23.09	OJI-CV 315.13
23.10	OJI-CV 315.15
23.20	OJI-CV 315.17
23.40	OJI-CV 315.19
23.41	OJI-CV 315.21
23.42	OJI-CV 315.23
23.43	OJI-CV 315.25
23.50	OJI-CV 315.27
23.55	OJI-CV 315.29
23.56	OJI-CV 315..31

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
23.57	OJI-CV 315.33
23.60	OJI-CV 315.35
23.71 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 315.37 (claims arising on and after 1/5/88 but before 4/7/05)
23.71 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 315.37 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)
23.72	OJI-CV 315.39
23.75	OJI-CV 315.41
23.76	OJI-CV 315.43
23.77	OJI-CV 315.45
23.90	OJI-CV 315.47
23.91	OJI-CV 315.49
23.92	OJI-CV 315.51
23.93	OJI-CV 315.53
25.10	OJI-CV 317.01
25.20	OJI-CV 317.03
25.30	OJI-CV 317.05
25.40	OJI-CV 317.07
27.01	OJI-CV 319.01
27.05	OJI-CV 319.03
27.10	OJI-CV 319.05
27.50	OJI-CV 319.07
200.01	OJI-CV 435.01
200.03	OJI-CV 435.03
200.05	OJI-CV 435.05
217.01	OJI-CV 409.01
217.03	OJI-CV 409.03
217.05	OJI-CV 409.05
217.07	OJI-CV 409.07
219.01	OJI-CV 429.01
219.02	OJI-CV 429.03
219.03	OJI-CV 429.05
219.05	OJI-CV 429.07
219.07	OJI-CV 429.09
219.09	OJI-CV 429.11
225.01	OJI-CV 411.01
225.02	OJI-CV 411.03
225.03	OJI-CV 411.05
225.04	OJI-CV 411.07
225.05	OJI-CV 411.09
225.07	OJI-CV 411.11
225.08	OJI-CV 411.13
225.12	OJI-CV 411.15
225.13	OJI-CV 411.17



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
225.131	OJI-CV 411.19
225.14	OJI-CV 411.21
225.15	OJI-CV 411.23
225.19	OJI-CV 411.25
225.20	OJI-CV 411.27
225.201	OJI-CV 411.29
225.202	OJI-CV 411.31
225.21	OJI-CV 411.33
225.22	OJI-CV 411.35
225.25	OJI-CV 411.37
225.251	OJI-CV 411.39
225.26	OJI-CV 411.41
225.27	OJI-CV 411.43
225.28	OJI-CV 411.45
225.29	OJI-CV 411.47
225.30	OJI-CV 411.49
225.31	OJI-CV 411.51
225.32	OJI-CV 411.53
225.33	OJI-CV 411.55
225.34	OJI-CV 411.57
225.35	OJI-CV 411.59
225.36	OJI-CV 411.61
225.37	OJI-CV 411.63
225.38	OJI-CV 411.65
225.39	OJI-CV 411.67
225.40	OJI-CV 411.69
225.41	OJI-CV 411.71
225.42	OJI-CV 411.73
225.43	OJI-CV 411.75
225.431	OJI-CV 411.77
225.44	OJI-CV 411.79
225.441	OJI-CV 411.81
225.45	OJI-CV 411.83
225.451	OJI-CV 411.85
225.452	OJI-CV 411.87
225.46	OJI-CV 411.89
225.47	OJI-CV 411.91
225.48	OJI-CV 411.93
225.481	OJI-CV 411.95
225.49	OJI-CV 411.97
225.50	OJI-CV 411.99
225.51	OJI-CV 411.101
225.52	OJI-CV 411.103
225.66	OJI-CV 411.105

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
227.02	OJI-CV 411.107
227.021	OJI-CV 411.109
227.03	OJI-CV 411.111
229.01	OJI-CV 629.01
229.02	OJI-CV 629.03
239.01	OJI-CV 605.01
239.03	OJI-CV 605.03
239.05	OJI-CV 605.05
239.07	OJI-CV 605.07
239.09	OJI-CV 605.09
245.01	OJI-CV 407.01
245.03	OJI-CV 407.03
245.05	OJI-CV 407.05
245.07	OJI-CV 407.07
245.09	OJI-CV 407.09
245.11	OJI-CV 407.11
245.13	OJI-CV 407.13
245.15	OJI-CV 407.15
245.17	OJI-CV 407.17
245.19	OJI-CV 407.19
245.21	OJI-CV 407.21
245.23	OJI-CV 407.23
247.01	OJI-CV 713.01
252.01	OJI-CV 447.01
253.01	OJI-CV 501.01
253.03	OJI-CV 501.03
253.05	OJI-CV 501.05
253.07	OJI-CV 501.07
253.09	OJI-CV 501.09
253.11	OJI-CV 501.11
253.13	OJI-CV 501.13
253.15	OJI-CV 501.15
253.17	OJI-CV 501.17
253.19	OJI-CV 501.19
253.21	OJI-CV 501.21
253.23	OJI-CV 501.23
253.24	OJI-CV 501.25
253.25	OJI-CV 501.27
253.26	OJI-CV 501.29
253.27	OJI-CV 501.31
253.29	OJI-CV 501.33
253.31	OJI-CV 501.35
253.33	OJI-CV 501.37
253.35	OJI-CV 501.39



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
255.01	OJI-CV 521.01
255.03	OJI-CV 521.03
257.01	OJI-CV 625.01
257.03	OJI-CV 625.03
257.05	OJI-CV 625.05
257.07	OJI-CV 625.07
264.01	OJI-CV 431.01
264.03	OJI-CV 431.03
264.05	OJI-CV 431.05
264.07	OJI-CV 431.07
265.01	OJI-CV 419.01
265.02	OJI-CV 419.03
266.01	OJI-CV 533.01
266.03	OJI-CV 533.03
266.05	OJI-CV 533.05
266.07	OJI-CV 533.07
266.09	OJI-CV 533.09
266.11	OJI-CV 533.11
266.15	OJI-CV 533.13
266.17	OJI-CV 533.15
266.19	OJI-CV 533.17
266.21	OJI-CV 533.19
266.23	OJI-CV 533.21
266.25	OJI-CV 533.23
266.27	OJI-CV 533.25
271.01	OJI-CV 453.01
271.03	OJI-CV 453.03
301.01	OJI-CV 609.01
301.03	OJI-CV 609.03
301.05	OJI-CV 609.05
301.07	OJI-CV 609.07
301.09	OJI-CV 609.09
301.11	OJI-CV 609.11
301.13	OJI-CV 609.13
301.15	OJI-CV 609.15
301.17	OJI-CV 609.17
301.19	OJI-CV 609.19
301.21	OJI-CV 609.21
301.23	OJI-CV 609.23
302.01	OJI-CV 537.01
302.03	OJI-CV 453.05
302.05 (claims arising before 4/09/03)	OJI-CV 537.05 (claims arising before 4/09/03)

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
302.05 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 537.05 (claims arising on and after 4/7/05)
302.05 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03 but before 4/7/05)	OJI-CV 537.05 (claims arising on and after 4/9/03 but before 4/7/05)
302.07	OJI-CV 537.07
302.09	OJI-CV 537.09
302.11	OJI-CV 537.11
302.13	OJI-CV 537.13
302.15	OJI-CV 537.15
302.17	OJI-CV 537.17
305.01	OJI-CV 437.01
307.01	OJI-CV 449.01
307.03	OJI-CV 449.03
307.05	OJI-CV 449.05
307.07	OJI-CV 449.07
307.09	OJI-CV 449.09
307.11	OJI-CV 449.11
307.13	OJI-CV 449.13
307.15	OJI-CV 449.15
307.17	OJI-CV 449.17
309.01	OJI-CV 441.01
309.03	OJI-CV 441.03
309.05	OJI-CV 441.05
309.07	OJI-CV 441.07
312.01	OJI-CV 425.01
312.03	OJI-CV 425.03
312.05	OJI-CV 425.05
312.07	OJI-CV 425.07
312.09	OJI-CV 425.09
312.11	OJI-CV 425.11
312.13	OJI-CV 425.13
312.15	OJI-CV 425.15
313.01	OJI-CV 637.01
313.03	OJI-CV 637.03
313.05	OJI-CV 637.05
313.07	OJI-CV 637.07
313.09	OJI-CV 637.09
313.11	OJI-CV 637.11
315.01	OJI-CV 509.01
315.02	OJI-CV 509.03
315.03	OJI-CV 509.05
315.04	OJI-CV 509.07
317.01	OJI-CV 701.01
317.03	OJI-CV 701.03



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
317.05	OJI-CV 701.05
317.07	OJI-CV 701.07
317.09	OJI-CV 701.09
317.11	OJI-CV 701.11
317.13	OJI-CV 701.13
317.15	OJI-CV 701.15
319.01	OJI-CV 415.01
319.03	OJI-CV 415.03
319.05	OJI-CV 415.05
319.07	OJI-CV 415.07
319.09	OJI-CV 415.09
319.11	OJI-CV 415.11
323.01	OJI-CV 709.01
323.03	OJI-CV 709.03
323.05	OJI-CV 709.05
323.07	OJI-CV 709.07
323.09	OJI-CV 709.09
323.11	OJI-CV 709.11
323.13	OJI-CV 709.13
323.15	OJI-CV 709.15
323.17	OJI-CV 709.17
323.19	OJI-CV 709.19
323.21	OJI-CV 709.21
323.23	OJI-CV 709.23
323.25	OJI-CV 709.25
323.27	OJI-CV 709.27
323.29	OJI-CV 709.29
323.31	OJI-CV 709.31
323.33	OJI-CV 709.33
323.35	OJI-CV 709.35
323.37	OJI-CV 709.37
323.39	OJI-CV 709.39
323.41	OJI-CV 709.41
323.43	OJI-CV 709.43
323.45	OJI-CV 709.45
323.47	OJI-CV 709.47
323.49	OJI-CV 709.49
323.51	OJI-CV 709.51
323.53	OJI-CV 709.53
323.55	OJI-CV 709.55
323.57	OJI-CV 709.57
323.59	OJI-CV 709.59
323.61	OJI-CV 709.61
323.63	OJI-CV 709.63

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
323.65	OJI-CV 709.65
325.01	OJI-CV 413.01
325.03	OJI-CV 413.03
325.05	OJI-CV 413.05
325.07	OJI-CV 413.07
325.09	OJI-CV 413.09
325.11	OJI-CV 413.11
327.01	OJI-CV 613.01
327.03	OJI-CV 613.03
327.05	OJI-CV 613.05
327.07	OJI-CV 613.07
327.11	OJI-CV 613.09
327.13	OJI-CV 613.11
327.15	OJI-CV 613.13
327.17	OJI-CV 613.15
327.19	OJI-CV 613.17
327.21	OJI-CV 613.19
327.23	OJI-CV 613.21
327.25	OJI-CV 613.23
327.27	OJI-CV 613.25
327.29	OJI-CV 613.27
327.31	OJI-CV 613.29
327.33	OJI-CV 613.31
327.35	OJI-CV 613.33
329.01	OJI-CV 529.01
330.01	OJI-CV 439.01
330.03	OJI-CV 439.03
330.05	OJI-CV 439.05
330.07	OJI-CV 439.07
330.09	OJI-CV 439.09
331.01	OJI-CV 417.01
331.03	OJI-CV 417.03
331.05	OJI-CV 417.05
331.07	OJI-CV 417.07
331.09	OJI-CV 417.09
331.11	OJI-CV 417.11
331.13	OJI-CV 417.13
331.15	OJI-CV 417.15
331.17	OJI-CV 417.17
331.19	OJI-CV 417.19
333.01	OJI-CV 421.01
333.03	OJI-CV 421.03
333.05	OJI-CV 421.05
333.07	REMOVED



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
345.01	OJI-CV 621.01
345.03	OJI-CV 621.03
345.05	OJI-CV 621.05
345.07	OJI-CV 621.07
345.09	OJI-CV 621.09
345.11	OJI-CV 621.11
345.13	OJI-CV 621.13
348.01	OJI-CV 705.01
348.03(A)	OJI-CV 705.03
348.03(B)	OJI-CV 705.05
348.07	OJI-CV 705.07
348.09	OJI-CV 705.09
348.11	OJI-CV 705.11
348.13	OJI-CV 705.13
348.15	OJI-CV 705.15
349.01	OJI-CV 433.01
349.03	OJI-CV 433.03
349.05	OJI-CV 433.05
349.07	OJI-CV 433.07
349.09	OJI-CV 433.09
349.11	OJI-CV 433.11
349.13	OJI-CV 433.13
351.01	OJI-CV 451.01
351.03	OJI-CV 451.03
351.05	OJI-CV 451.05
351.07	OJI-CV 451.07
351.09	OJI-CV 451.09
351.11	OJI-CV 451.11
351.13	OJI-CV 451.13
351.15	OJI-CV 451.15
351.17	OJI-CV 451.17
351.19	OJI-CV 451.19
351.21	OJI-CV 451.21
351.23	OJI-CV 451.23
354.01	OJI-CV 601.01
354.03	OJI-CV 601.03
354.05	OJI-CV 601.05
354.07	OJI-CV 601.07
354.09	OJI-CV 601.09
355.01	OJI-CV 443.01
356.01	OJI-CV 445.01
356.03	OJI-CV 445.03
356.05	OJI-CV 445.05
356.07	OJI-CV 445.07

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
356.09	OJI-CV 445.09
356.11	OJI-CV 445.11
356.13	OJI-CV 445.13
356.15	OJI-CV 445.15
356.17	OJI-CV 445.17
356.19	OJI-CV 445.19
356.21	OJI-CV 445.21
356.23	OJI-CV 445.23
356.25	OJI-CV 445.25
359.01	OJI-CV 513.01
359.03	OJI-CV 513.03
359.05	OJI-CV 513.05
359.07	OJI-CV 513.07
359.09	OJI-CV 513.09
362.01	OJI-CV 505.01
362.03	OJI-CV 505.03
362.05	OJI-CV 505.05
362.07	OJI-CV 505.07
362.09	OJI-CV 505.09
362.11	OJI-CV 505.11
362.13	OJI-CV 505.13
362.15	OJI-CV 505.15
362.17	OJI-CV 505.17
362.19	OJI-CV 505.19
362.21	OJI-CV 505.21
362.23	OJI-CV 505.23
362.25	OJI-CV 505.25
362.27	OJI-CV 505.27
362.29	OJI-CV 505.29
362.31	OJI-CV 505.31
362.33	OJI-CV 505.33
362.35	OJI-CV 505.35
362.37	OJI-CV 505.37
362.39	OJI-CV 505.39
362.41	OJI-CV 505.41
362.43	OJI-CV 505.43
362.45	OJI-CV 505.45
362.47	OJI-CV 505.47
362.49	OJI-CV 505.49
362.51	OJI-CV 505.51
362.53	OJI-CV 505.53
363.01	OJI-CV 633.01
363.03	OJI-CV 633.03
363.05	OJI-CV 633.05



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
363.07	OJI-CV 633.07
363.09	OJI-CV 633.09
363.13	OJI-CV 633.11
365.01	OJI-CV 427.01
365.03	OJI-CV 427.03
365.05	OJI-CV 427.05
365.07	OJI-CV 427.07
365.09	OJI-CV 427.09
365.11	OJI-CV 427.11
365.13	OJI-CV 427.13
365.15	OJI-CV 427.15
365.17	OJI-CV 427.17
365.19	OJI-CV 427.19
369.01	OJI-CV 517.01
369.03	OJI-CV 517.03
369.05	OJI-CV 517.05
369.07	OJI-CV 517.07
369.09	OJI-CV 517.09
369.11	OJI-CV 517.11
369.13	OJI-CV 517.13
369.15	OJI-CV 517.15
369.17	OJI-CV 517.17

## CRIMINAL INSTRUCTIONS CORRELATION TABLE

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
1.01	OJI-CR 101.01
1.03	OJI-CR 101.03
1.05	OJI-CR 101.05
1.07	OJI-CR 101.07
1.09	OJI-CR 101.09
1.11	OJI-CR 101.11
1.13	OJI-CR 101.13
1.15	OJI-CR 101.15
1.17	OJI-CR 101.17
1.19	OJI-CR 101.19
1.21	OJI-CR 101.21
1.23	OJI-CR 101.23
1.25	OJI-CR 101.25
1.27	OJI-CR 101.27
1.29	OJI-CR 101.29
1.31	OJI-CR 101.31
1.33	OJI-CR 101.33
1.35	OJI-CR 101.35
1.37	OJI-CR 101.37
1.39	OJI-CR 101.39
1.41	OJI-CR 101.41
1.43	OJI-CR 101.43
1.45	OJI-CR 101.45
1.47	OJI-CR 101.47
1.49	OJI-CR 101.49
1.51	OJI-CR 101.51
1.53	OJI-CR 101.53
1.55	OJI-CR 101.55
1.57	OJI-CR 101.57
1.59	OJI-CR 101.59
1.61	OJI-CR 101.61
1.63	OJI-CR 101.63
1.65	OJI-CR 101.65
1.67	OJI-CR 101.67
1.69	OJI-CR 101.69
1.71	OJI-CR 101.71
1.73	OJI-CR 101.73
1.75	OJI-CR 101.75
1.77	OJI-CR 101.77
1.79	OJI-CR 101.79
1.81	OJI-CR 101.81
1.83	OJI-CR 101.83



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
1.85	OJI-CR 101.85
1.87	OJI-CR 101.87
401.01	OJI-CR 301.01
401.02	OJI-CR 301.03
401.03	OJI-CR 301.05
401.04	OJI-CR 301.07
402.10	OJI-CR 401.01
402.11	OJI-CR 401.03
402.12	OJI-CR 401.05
402.20	OJI-CR 401.07
402.21	OJI-CR 401.09
402.25	OJI-CR 401.11
402.30	OJI-CR 401.13
402.50	OJI-CR 401.15
402.51	OJI-CR 401.17
402.52	OJI-CR 401.19
402.53	OJI-CR 401.21
402.60	OJI-CR 401.23
402.61	OJI-CR 401.25
402.99	OJI-CR 401.27
403.01	OJI-CR 405.01
403.03	OJI-CR 405.03
403.10	OJI-CR 405.05
403.50	OJI-CR 405.07
403.55	OJI-CR 405.09
405.01	OJI-CR 409.01
405.10	OJI-CR 409.03
405.20	OJI-CR 409.05
405.21	OJI-CR 409.07
405.22	OJI-CR 409.11
405.25	OJI-CR 409.13
405.40	OJI-CR 409.15
405.41	OJI-CR 409.17
405.50	OJI-CR 409.19
405.51	OJI-CR 409.21
405.52	OJI-CR 409.23
405.60	OJI-CR 409.25
405.63	OJI-CR 409.27
405.64	OJI-CR 409.29
405.65	OJI-CR 409.31
405.91	OJI-CR 409.33
407.01	OJI-CR 413.01
407.03	OJI-CR 413.03
407.05	OJI-CR 413.05

Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
407.10	OJI-CR 413.07
409.01	OJI-CR 417.01
409.02	OJI-CR 417.03
409.03	OJI-CR 417.05
409.05	OJI-CR 417.07
409.07	OJI-CR 417.09
409.11	OJI-CR 417.11
409.13	OJI-CR 417.13
409.15	OJI-CR 417.15
409.21	OJI-CR 417.17
409.31	OJI-CR 417.19
409.50	OJI-CR 417.21
409.55	OJI-CR 417.23
409.56	OJI-CR 417.25
409.57	OJI-CR 417.27
409.60	OJI-CR 417.29
409.65	OJI-CR 417.31
409.67	OJI-CR 417.33
411.01	OJI-CR 421.01
411.03	OJI-CR 421.03
411.05	OJI-CR 421.05
411.07	OJI-CR 421.07
411.10 (offenses committed before 10/27/00)	OJI-CR 421.09 (offenses committed before 10/27/00)
411.10 (offenses committed on and after 10/27/00)	OJI-CR 421.09 (offenses committed on and after 10/27/00)
411.11 (offenses committed before 10/27/00)	OJI-CR 421.11 (offenses committed before 10/27/00)
411.11 (offenses committed on and after 10/27/00)	OJI-CR 421.11 (offenses committed on and after 10/27/00)
411.19	OJI-CR 421.13
411.20	OJI-CR 421.15
411.25	OJI-CR 421.17
411.31	OJI-CR 421.19
411.33	OJI-CR 421.21
411.35	OJI-CR 421.23
411.51	OJI-CR 421.25
411.53	OJI-CR 421.27
411.55	OJI-CR 421.29
413.01	OJI-CR 425.01
413.05	OJI-CR 425.03
413.10	OJI-CR 425.05
413.11	OJI-CR 425.07
413.21	OJI-CR 425.09



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
413.23	OJI-CR 425.11
413.30	OJI-CR 425.13
413.35	OJI-CR 425.15
413.37	OJI-CR 425.17
413.38	OJI-CR 425.19
413.39	OJI-CR 425.21
413.40	OJI-CR 425.23
413.43	OJI-CR 425.25
413.45	OJI-CR 425.27
413.47	OJI-CR 425.29
413.49	OJI-CR 425.31
413.50	OJI-CR 425.33
413.60	OJI-CR 425.35
413.70	OJI-CR 425.37
413.80	OJI-CR 425.39
413.81	OJI-CR 425.41
413.90	OJI-CR 425.43
415.01	OJI-CR 429.01
415.03	OJI-CR 429.03
415.05	OJI-CR 429.05
415.10	OJI-CR 429.07
415.50	OJI-CR 429.09
415.75	OJI-CR 429.11
415.90	OJI-CR 429.13
503.01	OJI-CR 503.01
503.011	OJI-CR 503.011
503.02 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 6/30/98)	OJI-CR 503.02 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 6/30/98)
503.02 (offenses committed on and after 6/30/98)	OJI-CR 503.02 (offenses committed on and after 6/30/98)
503.03 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)	OJI-CR 503.03 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)
503.04 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.04 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 3/23/00)
503.04 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.04 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)
503.041	OJI-CR 503.041
503.05	OJI-CR 503.05
503.06 (offenses committed before 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.06 (offenses committed before 3/23/00)
503.06 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.06 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)
503.07 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96) [section repealed 3/23/00]	OJI-CR 503.07 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
503.08 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.08 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96 but before 3/23/00)
503.08 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)	OJI-CR 503.08 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00))
503.11(A) (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96) [Rev. 2-24-07]	OJI-CR 503.11(A) (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)
503.11(B) (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00) [Rev. 1-20-07]	OJI-CR 503.11(B) (offenses committed on and after 3/23/00)
503.12	OJI-CR 503.12
503.13	OJI-CR 503.13
503.14 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)	OJI-CR 503.14 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)
503.15 (offenses committed on and after 8/25/99)	OJI-CR 503.15 (offenses committed on and after 8/25/99)
503.16	OJI-CR 503.16
503.21 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)	OJI-CR 503.21 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)
503.22 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)	OJI-CR 503.22 (offenses committed on and after 9/6/96)
503.31	OJI-CR 503.31
503.34	OJI-CR 503.34
503.35	OJI-CR 503.35
503.211 (offenses committed before 3/10/00)	OJI-CR 503.211 (offenses committed before 3/10/00)
503.211 (offenses committed on and after 3/10/00)	OJI-CR 503.211 (offenses committed on and after 3/ 10/00 but before 1/1/08) OJI-CR 503.211 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/ 08)
503.214	OJI-CR 503.214
505.01(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.01(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.01(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96) [Rev. 1-20-07]	OJI-CR 505.01(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
505.01(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.01(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.01(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.01(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
505.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
505.03	OJI-CR 505.03
505.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.05 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.05
505.05	OJI-CR 505.05



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
505.11 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.11 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
505.12	OJI-CR 505.12
505.22 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.22 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
505.22 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 505.22 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/10/98)	OJI-CR 507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/10/98)
507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed on and after 3/10/98)	OJI-CR 507.02(A)(1) (offenses committed on and after 3/10/98)
507.02(A)(2) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.02(A)(2) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.02(A)(2) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.02(A)(2) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.05 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.05 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/10/98)	OJI-CR 507.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/10/98)
507.05 (offenses committed on and after 3/10/98)	OJI-CR 507.05 (offenses committed on and after 3/10/98)
507.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.07 (offenses committed before 3/22/01)	OJI-CR 507.07 (offenses committed before 3/22/01)
507.07 (offenses committed on and after 3/22/01 but before 5/7/02)	OJI-CR 507.07 (offenses committed on and after 3/22/01 but before 5/7/02)
507.07 (offenses committed on and after 5/7/02 but before 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 507.07 (offenses committed on and after 5/7/02 but before 7/31/03)
507.07 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 507.07 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
507.08 (offenses committed before 1/30/98)	OJI-CR 507.08 (offenses committed before 1/30/98)
507.08 (offenses committed on and after 1/30/98)	OJI-CR 507.08 (offenses committed on and after 1/30/98)
507.09 (offenses committed before 9/26/05)	OJI-CR 507.09 (offenses committed before 9/26/05)
507.09 (offenses committed on and after 9/26/05)	OJI-CR 507.09 (offenses committed on and after 9/26/05)
507.12(A)(1) (offenses committed before 9/3/96)	OJI-CR 507.12(A)(1) (offenses committed before 9/3/96)
507.12(A)(2) (offenses committed before 9/3/96)	OJI-CR 507.12(A)(2) (offenses committed before 9/3/96)
507.21 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.21 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.22 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.22 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.22 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.22 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.23	OJI-CR 507.23
507.24	OJI-CR 507.24
507.25 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.25 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.31 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.31 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.31 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 507.31 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 1/1/04)
507.31 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 507.31 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
507.32	OJI-CR 507.32
507.33	OJI-CR 507.33
507.34(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.34(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.34(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.34(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.34(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.34(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.34(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.34(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.42 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.42 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.42 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.42 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.53(A)	OJI-CR 507.53(A)
507.53(B)	OJI-CR 507.53(B)
507.53(C)	OJI-CR 507.53(C)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
507.71 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)	OJI-CR 507.71 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)
507.72 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)	OJI-CR 507.72 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)
507.241 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.241 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.241 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.241 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.311	OJI-CR 507.311
507.321 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.321 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.321 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.321 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.322 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.322 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.322 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.322 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
507.323 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.323 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
507.323 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 507.323 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.05(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.05(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.05(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)
509.05(A) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(A) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)
509.05(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.05(B) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)
509.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)
509.05(C) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.05(C) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
509.05(C) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(C) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/30/98)
509.05(C) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)	OJI-CR 509.05(C) (offenses committed on and after 9/30/98)
509.05(D) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.05(D) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.05(D) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.05(D) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.07 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.07 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.07 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.07 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
509.08 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.08 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
509.08 (offenses committed on or after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 509.08 (offenses committed on or after 7/1/96)
509.22	OJI-CR 509.22
509.23	OJI-CR 509.23
509.24	OJI-CR 509.24
511.01(A)	OJI-CR 511.01(A)
511.01(B)	OJI-CR 511.01(B)
511.02	OJI-CR 511.02
511.11	OJI-CR 511.11
511.12	OJI-CR 511.12
511.13(A)	OJI-CR 511.13(A)
511.13(B)	OJI-CR 511.13(B)
511.21	OJI-CR 511.21
511.31	OJI-CR 511.31
511.32	OJI-CR 511.32
511.211	OJI-CR 511.211
513.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.04 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
513.041 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.041 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.11 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.11 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.21 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.21 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.31(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.31(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.31(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.31(A)(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.31(B)	OJI-CR 513.31(B)
513.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.32 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.32 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.33 (offenses committed on and after 3/31/97)	OJI-CR 513.33 (offenses committed on and after 3/31/97)
513.34 (offenses committed on and after 3/31/97)	OJI-CR 513.34 (offenses committed on and after 3/31/97)
513.40	OJI-CR 513.40
513.41 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.41 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.42 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.42 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.42 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.42 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.43 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.43 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.43 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.43 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.44	OJI-CR 513.44
513.45 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.45 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.45 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.45 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.46(A) (offenses committed before 10/29/95)	OJI-CR 513.46(A)(offenses committed before 10/29/95)
513.46(B) (offenses committed before 10/29/95)	OJI-CR 513.46(B) (offenses committed before 10/29/95)
513.46(B) (offenses committed on and after 9/26/96)	OJI-CR 513.46(B) (offenses committed on and after 9/26/96)
513.46(C) (offenses committed on and after 9/26/96)	OJI-CR 513.46(C) (offenses committed on and after 9/26/96)



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
513.47 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.47 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.47 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.47 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.48 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.48 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.48 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.48 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
513.51 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.51 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.51 (offenses committed on or after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.51 (offenses committed on or after 7/1/96)
513.81 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 513.81 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
513.401	OJI-CR 513.401
515.02	OJI-CR 515.02
515.03	OJI-CR 515.03
515.04	OJI-CR 515.04
515.05	OJI-CR 515.05
515.05(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 515.05(A) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
515.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 515.05(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
515.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 515.06 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
515.07	OJI-CR 515.07
515.09	OJI-CR 515.09
515.10(A)	OJI-CR 515.10(A)
515.10(C)	OJI-CR 515.10(C)
515.11	OJI-CR 515.11
515.12 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 515.12 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
517.01	OJI-CR 517.01
517.02(A)	OJI-CR 517.02(A)
517.02(B)	OJI-CR 517.02(B)
517.03	OJI-CR 517.03
517.11(A)	OJI-CR 517.11(A)
517.11(B)	OJI-CR 517.11(B)
517.12	OJI-CR 517.12
517.13	OJI-CR 517.13
517.21(A)	OJI-CR 517.21(A)
517.21(B)	OJI-CR 517.21(B)
517.31	OJI-CR 517.31
517.32	OJI-CR 517.32
517.40	OJI-CR 517.40



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
517.41	OJI-CR 517.41
517.47	OJI-CR 517.47
519.01	OJI-CR 519.01
519.12(A)	OJI-CR 519.12(A)
519.12(B)	OJI-CR 519.12(B)
519.13(A)	OJI-CR 519.13(A)
519.13(B)	OJI-CR 519.13(B)
519.14	OJI-CR 519.14
519.21(A)	OJI-CR 519.21(A)
519.21(B)	OJI-CR 519.21(B)
519.22	OJI-CR 519.22
519.23(A)	OJI-CR 519.23(A)
519.23(B)	OJI-CR 519.23(B)
519.24	OJI-CR 519.24
519.24(A)(3) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/02)	OJI-CR 519.24(A)(3) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/02)
519.25	OJI-CR 519.25
519.27	OJI-CR 519.27
519.231	OJI-CR 519.231
521.02	OJI-CR 521.02
521.03 (offenses committed before 9/3/96)	OJI-CR 521.03 (offenses committed before 9/3/96)
521.03 (offenses committed on and after 9/3/96 and before 11/6/96)	OJI-CR 521.03 (offenses committed on and after 9/3/96 and before 11/6/96)
521.03 (offenses committed on and after 11/6/96)	OJI-CR 521.03 (offenses committed on and after 11/6/96)
521.04 (offenses committed before 9/3/96)	OJI-CR 521.04 (offenses committed before 9/3/96)
521.04 (offenses committed on and after 9/3/96)	OJI-CR 521.04 (offenses committed on and after 9/3/96)
521.05	OJI-CR 521.05
521.11	OJI-CR 521.11
521.12	OJI-CR 521.12
521.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 521.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
521.13 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 and before 10/1/97)	OJI-CR 521.13 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 and before 10/1/97)
521.13 (offenses committed on and after 10/1/97)	OJI-CR 521.13 (offenses committed on and after 10/1/97)
521.14	OJI-CR 521.14
521.21	OJI-CR 521.21
521.22(A)	OJI-CR 521.22(A)
521.22(B)	OJI-CR 521.22(B)
521.22(C)	OJI-CR 521.22(C)



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
521.22(D) (offenses committed before 3/18/97)	OJI-CR 521.22(D) (offenses committed before 3/18/97)
521.22(D) (offenses committed on and after 3/18/97)	OJI-CR 521.22(D) (offenses committed on and after 3/18/97)
521.22(E)	OJI-CR 521.22(E)
521.24	OJI-CR 521.24
521.31	OJI-CR 521.31
521.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 521.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
521.32 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 and before 12/31/97)	OJI-CR 521.32 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 and before 12/31/97)
521.32 (offenses committed on and after 12/31/97)	OJI-CR 521.32 (offenses committed on and after 12/31/97)
521.321	OJI-CR 521.321
521.33 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 521.33 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
521.33 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/16/97)	OJI-CR 521.33 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 9/16/97)
521.33 (offenses committed on and after 9/16/97)	OJI-CR 521.33 (offenses committed on and after 9/16/97)
521.34(A)(1)	OJI-CR 521.34(A)(1)
521.34(A)(2) (offense committed by sexually violent predator on and after 1/1/97)	OJI-CR 521.34(A)(2) (offense committed by sexually violent predator on and after 1/1/97)
521.35(A)	OJI-CR 521.35(A)
521.35(B)	OJI-CR 521.35(B)
521.36	OJI-CR 521.36
521.38	OJI-CR 521.38 (offenses committed on and after 6/11/97 but before 4/4/07) OJI-CR 521.38 (offenses committed on and after 4/4/07)
521.41	OJI-CR 521.41
521.42	OJI-CR 521.42
521.43(A)	OJI-CR 521.43(A)
521.43(B)	OJI-CR 521.43(B)
521.43(C)	OJI-CR 521.43(C)
521.44(A)	OJI-CR 521.44(A)
521.44(B)	OJI-CR 521.44(B)
521.44(C)	OJI-CR 521.44(C)
521.44(D)	OJI-CR 521.44(D)
521.44(E)	OJI-CR 521.44(E)
521.45	OJI-CR 521.45
521.51(B)	OJI-CR 521.51(B)
521.51(C)	OJI-CR 521.51(C)
521.51(D)	OJI-CR 521.51(D)
521.51(E)	OJI-CR 521.51(E)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
521.52	OJI-CR 521.52
521.331	OJI-CR 521.331
523.01 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.01 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.01 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.01 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.12	OJI-CR 523.12
523.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.13(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.13(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.13(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.13(B) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.15	OJI-CR 523.15
523.16	OJI-CR 523.16
523.17 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.17 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.17 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.17 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.19	OJI-CR 523.19
523.20 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.20 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.20 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.20 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.21 (offenses committed before 11/9/95)	OJI-CR 523.21 (offenses committed before 11/9/95)
523.21 (offenses committed on and after 11/9/95 but before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.21 (offenses committed on and after 11/9/95 but before 7/1/96)
523.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.21 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.211(B)	OJI-CR 523.211(B)
523.24 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.24 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.24 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.24 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.32(A)(1)	OJI-CR 523.32(A)(1)
523.32(A)(2)	OJI-CR 523.32(A)(2)
523.32(A)(3)	OJI-CR 523.32(A)(3)



Previous Instruction Number	New Edition Instruction Number
523.42 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/99)	OJI-CR 523.42 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/99)
523.44	OJI-CR 523.44
523.121 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.121 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.121 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.121 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
523.122 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.122 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.122 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/18/97)	OJI-CR 523.122 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 3/18/97)
523.122 (offenses committed on and after 3/18/97 but before 8/6/99)	OJI-CR 523.122 (offenses committed on and after 3/18/97 but before 8/6/99)
523.122 (offenses committed on and after 8/6/99)	OJI-CR 523.122 (offenses committed on and after 8/6/99)
523.123(A)	OJI-CR 523.123(A)
523.123(B)	OJI-CR 523.123(B)
523.131	OJI-CR 523.131
523.161 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 523.161 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
523.161 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/6/99)	OJI-CR 523.161 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/6/99)
523.161 (offenses committed on and after 8/6/99)	OJI-CR 523.161 (offenses committed on and after 8/6/99)
525.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 7/22/98)
525.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.02 (offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)
525.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.03 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 2/13/2001)	OJI-CR 525.03 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 2/13/2001)
525.03 (offenses committed on and after 2/13/2001)	OJI-CR 525.03 (offenses committed on and after 2/13/2001)
525.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/7/2001)	OJI-CR 525.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/7/2001)
525.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/7/2001)	OJI-CR 525.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 8/7/2001)
525.041	OJI-CR 525.041
525.05 (offenses committed before 3/23/2000)	OJI-CR 525.05 (offenses committed before 3/23/2000)
525.05 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/2000)	OJI-CR 525.05 (offenses committed on and after 3/23/2000)
525.06	OJI-CR 525.06
525.07	OJI-CR 525.07



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
525.09(A) (offenses committed before 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.09(A) (offenses committed before 7/22/98)
525.09(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.09(A) (offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)
525.09(B)	OJI-CR 525.09(B)
525.11 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.11(offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 6/20/97)	OJI-CR 525.11 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 6/20/97)
525.11 (offenses committed on and after 6/20/97)	OJI-CR 525.11 (offenses committed on and after 6/20/97)
525.12 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.12 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.12 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.12 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.13 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.13 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.13 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.14(C) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.14(C) (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.14(C) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.14(C) (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.22(offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.22 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.22(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.22(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.23 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.23 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.23(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.23(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 7/22/98)
525.23(offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)	OJI-CR 525.23(offenses committed on and after 7/22/98)
525.24	OJI-CR 525.24
525.31(offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.31(offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.31(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.31(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.32 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.32(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 1/1/97)	OJI-CR 525.32(offenses committed on and after 7/1/96 but before 1/1/97)
525.32(offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)	OJI-CR 525.32(offenses committed on and after 1/1/97)
525.33	OJI-CR 525.33
525.36 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.36 (offenses committed before 7/1/96)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
525.36 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.36 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.37(offenses committed before 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.37(offenses committed before 7/1/96)
525.37 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)	OJI-CR 525.37 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/96)
525.42	OJI-CR 525.42
527.01	OJI-CR 527.01
527.02(B)(1)	OJI-CR 527.02(B)(1)
527.02(B)(2)	OJI-CR 527.02(B)(2)
527.02(B)(3) (offenses committed on and after 3/15/01)	OJI-CR 527.02(B)(3) (offenses committed on and after 3/15/01)
527.02(C)	OJI-CR 527.02(C)
527.03	OJI-CR 527.03
527.11	OJI-CR 527.11
527.12	OJI-CR 527.12
527.13	OJI-CR 527.13
527.21	OJI-CR 527.21
527.24(B)	OJI-CR 527.24(B)
527.24(C)	OJI-CR 527.24(C)
527.27(A) (offenses committed on and after 10/09/01)	OJI-CR 527.27(A) (offenses committed on and after 10/09/01)
527.27(B) (offenses committed on and after 10/09/01)	OJI-CR 527.27(B) (offenses committed on and after 10/09/01)
533.92	OJI-CR 533.92
547.11(A)(1)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 547.11(A)(1)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
547.11(A)(2)-(6) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 547.11(A)(2)-(6) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
547.11(B)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 547.11(B)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
549.01(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 709.01(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
549.02	OJI-CR 749.02
549.021	OJI-CR 749.021
549.03	OJI-CR 749.03
549.62(A)	OJI-CR 749.62(A)
549.62(B)	OJI-CR 749.62(B)
549.62(C)	OJI-CR 749.62(C)
549.62(D)	OJI-CR 749.62(D)
550.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/97)	OJI-CR 550.02 (offenses committed before 7/1/97)
550.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/13/030)	OJI-CR 550.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/13/030)
550.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 550.04 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
550.041 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/04)	OJI-CR 550.041 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/04)
550.05 (offenses committed before 7/1/97)	OJI-CR 550.05 (offenses committed before 7/1/97)
550.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 550.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/31/03)
550.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03 but before 4/29/05)	OJI-CR 550.05 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03 but before 4/29/05)
550.05 (offenses committed on and after 4/29/05)	OJI-CR 550.05 (offenses committed on and after 4/29/05)
550.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 550.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/1/97 but before 7/31/03)
550.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)	OJI-CR 550.06 (offenses committed on and after 7/31/03)
551.01	OJI-CR 551.01
551.03	OJI-CR 551.03
551.05	OJI-CR 551.05
551.07	OJI-CR 551.07
551.09	OJI-CR 551.09
551.11	OJI-CR 551.11
555.03	OJI-CR 559.03
710.11(A)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.11(A)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.11(A) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.11(A) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
710.11(B)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.11(B)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.11(B) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.11(B) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
710.12(A)(1)(a)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(1)(a)(offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.12(A)(1)(a) (offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(1)(a) (offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)
710.12(A)(1)(b) (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(1)(b) (offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.12(A)(1)(b) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(1)(b) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
710.12(A)(2) (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(2) (offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.12(A)(2)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.12(A)(2)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
710.16(offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.16(offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.16 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.16 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)
710.21 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.21 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)



<b>Previous Instruction Number</b>	<b>New Edition Instruction Number</b>
710.21(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 710.21(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)
711.19 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)
711.19 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)
711.19(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)
711.19(A) (offenses committed before 6/30/03)	OJI-CR 711.19(A) (offenses committed before 6/30/03)
711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 6/30/03 but before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 6/30/03 but before 1/1/04)
711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)
711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(A)(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)
711.19(A)(1)(b)-(j) (offenses committed on and after 8/17/06)	711.19(A)(1)(b)-(j) (offenses committed on and after 8/17/06)
711.19(A)(2) (offenses committed on and after 9/23/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(A)(2) (offenses committed on and after 9/23/04)
711.19(B) (offenses committed before 6/30/03)	OJI-CR 711.19(B) (offenses committed before 6/30/03)
711.19(B) (offenses committed on and after 6/30/03 but before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(B) (offenses committed on and after 6/30/03 but before 1/1/04)
711.19(B) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(B) (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04 but before 6/1/04)
711.19(B)(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.19(B)(offenses committed on and after 6/1/04)
711.194	OJI-CR 711.194
711.203 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.203 (offenses committed before 1/1/04)
711.203 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)	OJI-CR 711.203 (offenses committed on and after 1/1/04)





# INDEX

[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## A

### ABDUCTION

Generally . . . CR 505.02

### ABORTION OFFENSES

Definitions . . . CR 519.171

Eighteen years of age, performance of abortion on woman under . . . CR 519.12(B)

Falsification report . . . CR 519.171

Manslaughter, abortion . . . CR 519.13(A); CR 519.13(B)

Parent or guardian notification, failure to provide . . . CR 519.12(B)

Report falsification . . . CR 519.171

Trafficking . . . CR 519.14

Unlawful abortion

Generally . . . CR 519.12(A)

Parent or guardian notification, failure to provide . . . CR 519.12(B)

Partial birth . . . CR 519.151

Viability

Termination or attempted termination of pregnancy after . . . CR 519.17

Testing for, failure to perform . . . CR 519.18

Woman under 18 . . . CR 519.12(B); CR 519.121

### ABUSE AND NEGLECT

Battered person syndrome . . . CR 417.43

Child abuse (See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT)

Patient abuse and neglect

Generally . . . CR 503.34

False complaint, filing of . . . CR 503.35

### ABUSE OF PROCESS

Generally . . . CV 435.01

Defined . . . CV 435.01

### ACCELERANT

Use of accelerant to initiate or increase growth or spread of fire . . . CR 541.1425

### ACCOMPLICES

Generally . . . CR 523.03

Testimony . . . CR 409.17

### ACCORD AND SATISFACTION

Affirmative defense in contract claim, as . . . CV 501.25

### ADDITIONAL ELEMENTS

Finding of; concluding instructions . . . CR 425.25

### ADMONITIONS TO JURY

Generally . . . CV 301.07

Sample instructions . . . CR 205.03; CV 205.03

### ADULT

Defined . . . CR 521.32(A); CR 521.32(B)

### ADULTERY

Proof of . . . CV 701.05

### ADVERSE POSSESSION

Generally . . . CV 601.03

### ADVISORY INSTRUCTIONS

Generally . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57

### ADVISORY JURIES

Generally . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37

### AGENCY LIABILITY

Contracts . . . CV 423.01

Independent contractors . . . CV 423.07

Issues regarding negligence, presentation of (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Issues, presentation of)

Joint ventures . . . CV 423.05

Medical negligence by agents or employees of physicians . . . CV 417.11

Surety's liability on bond of agent . . . CV 513.01

Torts . . . CV 423.03

### AGGRAVATING CIRCUMSTANCES

Damages, acceleration or aggravation of condition . . . CV 315.15

Specification in concluding instructions . . . CR 425.27

### AID OR ABET

Escape (See ESCAPE, subhead: Aiding of)

Identity fraud . . . CR 513.49

### AIRCRAFT-AIRPORT OPERATIONS

Endangering . . . CR 509.08

### ALCOHOL OFFENSES

Firearm possession in liquor permit premises, illegal . . . CR 523.121

Insurance policy intoxication exclusion . . . CV 709.39

Intoxication (See INTOXICATION)

Liability for service of intoxicants (See INTOXICATIONS, subhead: Liability for service of)

Traffic offenses

Insurance policy intoxication exclusion . . . CV 709.39

Operating under influence of alcohol or drugs

Generally . . . CR 711.19

Felony OVI specification . . . CR 541.1413

Physical control of vehicle while under influence . . . CR 711.194

Prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, operating with . . . CR 711.19(A)(1)(b)-(j)

Refusal to submit to chemical test . . . CR 711.19(A)(2)

Physical control of vehicle while under influence . . . CR 711.194

Prohibited alcohol concentration, operating with Generally . . . CR 711.19(A); CR

711.19(A)(1)(b)-(j)

Defendant under 21 . . . CR 711.19(B)

Wrongful entrustment of motor vehicle . . . CR 711.203

Watercraft and waterways violations

Defendant under 21 years of age operating vessel with prohibited alcohol concentration . . . CR 547.11(B)



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**ALCOHOL OFFENSES—Cont.****Watercraft and waterways violations—Cont.**

Operating vessel under influence of alcohol or drugs  
 . . . CR 547.11(A)(1)

Prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, operating  
 vessel with . . . CR 547.11(A)(2)-(6)

**ALIBI**

Defense of . . . CR 421.03

**ALTERNATIVE COUNTS**

Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.13

**ANHYDROUS AMMONIA**

Theft . . . CR 513.02

**ANIMALS**

Bestiality . . . CR 559.21

Companion animals, cruelty to . . . CR 559.131

Cruelty to companion animals . . . CR 559.131

**Dogs**

Generally (See DOGS)

Police dog or horse (See subhead: Police dog or  
 horse)

Drugs for, trafficking in . . . CR 525.09(B)

Escape of animals, duty to report . . . CR 527.21

Exotic animals, crimes related to . . . CR 551.13

**Fighting**

Generally . . . CR 559.15

Dog fighting . . . CR 559.03

**Liability for**

Affirmative defenses . . . CV 409.03

Dog owners . . . CV 409.01

Domestic animals, owners of . . . CV 409.07

Wild animals, owners of . . . CV 409.05

**Police dog or horse**

Assaulting . . . CR 521.321(A)

Definition . . . CR 521.321(A); CR 521.321(B)

Harassing . . . CR 521.321(B)

Theft . . . CR 513.02

**Wildlife violations (See WILDLIFE VIOLATIONS)****APPEAL ON INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 101.15; CV 101.15

Error, based on . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17

Prejudice, based on . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17

**ARREST**

Definition . . . CR 521.33

False arrest . . . CV 441.01

Impersonation of officer during . . . CR 521.51(C)

Resisting . . . CR 521.33

**ARSON**

Generally . . . CR 509.03

Aggravated . . . CR 509.02

Insurance claims . . . CV 709.11

Registry of offenders . . . CR 509.15

**ASSAULT****Aggravated**

Generally . . . CR 503.12

Vehicular assault . . . CR 503.08

Assistance dogs . . . CR 521.321(C)

Civil assault . . . CV 429.01

**ASSAULT—Cont.**

Criminal assault . . . CR 503.13

Felonious . . . CR 503.11(A); CR 503.11(B)

Negligent . . . CR 503.14

Police dog or horse, of . . . CR 521.321(A)

Vehicular . . . CR 503.08

**ASSISTANCE DOGS (See DOGS)****ATTEMPT TO COMMIT CRIME**

Generally . . . CR 523.02

**ATTORNEYS**

Fees in damage claims . . . CV 315.39

Intimidation of . . . CR 521.04

Professional negligence generally (See PROFES-  
 SIONAL NEGLIGENCE)

Self-representation by defendant . . . CR 401.03

**AUDIOTAPES**

Evidence, as . . . CR 409.29

**AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER MOTOR VE-  
HICLES****Accident, leaving scene of**

Generally . . . CR 749.02

Damage to property of others, involving . . . CR  
 749.03

Exchange of identity and vehicle registration, duty to  
 provide . . . CR 749.02

Nonpublic road accident . . . CR 749.021

**Alcohol offenses**

Traffic offenses (See ALCOHOL OFFENSES, sub-  
 head: Traffic offenses)

Watercraft and waterways violations (See ALCO-  
 HOL OFFENSES, subhead: Watercraft and water-  
 ways violations)

Assault, vehicular . . . CR 503.08

Certificate of title, theft value . . . CR 425.23

Damages for damage or loss . . . CV 315.19

Driver's license offenses (See DRIVER'S LICENSE  
 OFFENSES)

Firearms in, improper handling of . . . CR 523.16

Governmental liability for negligent operation of motor  
 vehicle . . . CV 425.01

Homicide, vehicular (See VEHICULAR HOMICIDE)

Illuminating devices, failure to use . . . CV 411.71

Insurance policy intoxication exclusion . . . CV 709.39

Leaving scene of accident (See subhead: Accident, leav-  
 ing scene of)

Lemon Law . . . CV 529.01

License offenses (See DRIVER'S LICENSE OF-  
 FENSES)

License plate or placard, theft value . . . CR 425.23

Lights, failure to display . . . CV 411.71

Livery, defrauding of . . . CR 513.41

Manufacturer's or importer's certificate form, theft  
 value . . . CR 425.23

Minor, operation by . . . CV 407.09

Negligence involving (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead:  
 Automobile negligence)

Nitrous oxide, possession in motor vehicle of . . . CR  
 525.33



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## **AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES—Cont.**

- Nonconforming motor vehicles (Lemon Law) . . . CV 529.01
- Non-traffic offenses
  - Illuminating devices, failure to use . . . CV 411.71
  - Lights, failure to display . . . CV 411.71
  - Unsafe vehicle, operation of . . . CV 411.69
- Plate or placard, theft value . . . CR 425.23
- Reasonable control of vehicle . . . CV 411.15
- Signal for stop, failure to obey . . . CR 749.01
- Theft . . . CR 513.02
- Title, theft value . . . CR 425.23
- Traffic offenses
  - Generally (See **TRAFFIC OFFENSES**)
  - Alcohol-related (See **ALCOHOL OFFENSES**, subhead: Traffic offenses)
  - Non-traffic (See subhead: Non-traffic offenses)
- Unauthorized use . . . CR 513.03
- Unsafe vehicle, operation of . . . CV 411.69
- Vehicle identification numbers, tampering with
  - Generally . . . CR 749.62(A)
  - Counterfeit VINs . . . CR 749.62(C)
  - Owner's VIN . . . CR 749.62(B)
  - Possessing or dealing in tampered vehicles . . . CR 749.62(D)
- Vehicular assault . . . CR 503.08
- Vehicular homicide (See **VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**)
- Willful or wanton disregard of safety of persons or property, operation in . . . CV 411.13
- Windshield sticker, theft value . . . CR 425.23
- Wrongful entrustment of motor vehicle . . . CR 711.203

## **B**

### **BAD CHECKS**

- Passing of . . . CR 513.11

### **BAIL**

- Bailments (See **BAILMENTS**)
- Bond agent practices, illegal
  - Misrepresentation . . . CR 527.27(B)
  - Reckless apprehension . . . CR 527.27(A)

### **BAILMENTS**

- Agreement, by
  - Generally . . . CV 629.01
  - Prima facie case . . . CV 629.03
- Care, duty of . . . CV 629.01
- Defined . . . CV 629.01
- Return, duty of . . . CV 629.01

### **BATTERED PERSON SYNDROME**

- Defined . . . CR 417.43

### **BATTERY**

- Generally . . . CV 429.03
- Sexual . . . CR 507.03

### **BIGAMY**

- Generally . . . CR 519.01

### **BINGO GAMES (See GAMBLING)**

### **BIOLOGICAL WEAPONS**

- Illegal assembly or possession of chemicals or substances for manufacturing of . . . CR 509.28
- Possession . . . CR 509.26
- Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

### **BLACKOUT OR COMA (See COMA OR BLACKOUT)**

### **BLOOD SUPPLY**

- Contaminated blood, selling or donation of . . . CR 527.13

### **BOATS (See VESSELS)**

### **BODY ARMOR**

- Specifications
  - Generally . . . CR 541.1411
  - Wearing of during commission of felony; concluding instructions . . . CR 425.19
- Wearing of during commission of felony; specification in concluding instructions . . . CR 425.19

### **BONDS**

- Bail bonds (See **BAIL**)
- Sureties (See **SURETIES**)

### **BRANDISH**

- Definition . . . CR 521.33

### **BREAKING AND ENTERING**

- Land . . . CR 511.13(B)
- Structure . . . CR 511.13(A)

### **BRIBERY**

- Generally . . . CR 521.02
- Solicitation by public official, improper (See **SOLICITATION**, subhead: Compensation by public official, improper)

### **BROKERS**

- Abandonment by . . . CV 605.07
- Both parties, effect of acting for . . . CV 605.03
- Commission, recovery of . . . CV 605.01
- Damages by . . . CV 605.09
- Duty to seller, broker's . . . CV 605.09
- Failure of transaction . . . CV 605.05

### **BURDEN OF PROOF**

- Generally . . . CR 405.05; CV 303.03
- Adultery . . . CV 701.05
- Affirmative defenses . . . CR 417.27
- Final instructions, sample . . . CR 207.11; CV 207.03
- Insanity defense . . . CR 421.29
- Insurance (See **INSURANCE**)
- Negligence defense (See **NEGLIGENCE**, subhead: Burden of proof of defenses)
- Paternity claim
  - Defendant as presumed father . . . CV 705.05
  - Non-defendant as presumed father . . . CV 705.03
- RICO offenses
  - Acquiring or maintaining interest in enterprise or real property . . . CV 445.09



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**BURDEN OF PROOF—Cont.****RICO offenses—Cont.**

Conducting or participating in affairs of enterprise . . . CV 445.03

Conspiracy to engage in pattern of corrupt activity or collection of unlawful debt . . . CV 445.21

Use or investment of proceeds in acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of enterprise . . . CV 445.15

Support claim, in . . . CV 701.03

Will contests . . . CV 633.01

**BURGLARY**

Aggravated . . . CR 511.11

Post-9/30/2011, offenses committed . . . CR 511.12

Pre-9/30/2011, offenses committed . . . CR 511.12

Trespass in habitation when person present or likely to be present . . . CR 511.12(B)

**BURIAL SITES**

Vandalism . . . CR 509.05(D)

**BURN INJURIES**

Failure to report . . . CR 521.22(E)

**BUSINESS RELATIONSHIPS**

Tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01

**C****CABARET, ADULT**

Employee, illegal acts of . . . CR 507.53(C)

Illegally operating . . . CR 507.40(B)

Owner or operator, illegal acts of . . . CR 507.53(B)

Permit, operation without . . . CR 507.53(A)

**CABLE TELEVISION SERVICES**

Theft of . . . CR 513.02

**CABLE THEFT**

Unauthorized device, possession or sale of . . . CR 513.041

Unauthorized use of cable, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(A)

**CALUMNY**

Defined . . . CR 521.04

**CAPACITY**

Will, making of . . . CV 633.03

**CASINOS**

Gambling-related crimes . . . CR 515.15

**CAUSATION**

Generally . . . CR 417.23

Intervening causes . . . CR 417.25

Natural consequences, responsibility for . . . CR 417.23

Other causes as defense . . . CR 417.25

**Proximate cause**

Negligent acts (See NEGLIGENCE)

Sample final instructions . . . CV 207.19

**RICO offenses**

Acquiring or maintaining interest in enterprise or real property . . . CV 445.13

**CAUSATION—Cont.****RICO offenses—Cont.**

Conducting or participating in affairs of enterprise . . . CV 445.07

Conspiracy to engage in pattern of corrupt activity or collection of unlawful debt . . . CV 445.25

Use or investment of proceeds in acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of enterprise . . . CV 445.19

**CAUTIONARY INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57

**CEMETERIES**

Vandalism . . . CR 509.05(C)

**CHECKS**

Bad checks, passing of . . . CR 513.11

Theft, value . . . CR 425.23

**CHEMICAL TESTS**

Operating under influence of alcohol or drugs with refusal to submit to . . . CR 711.19(A)(2)

**CHEMICAL WEAPONS**

Illegal assembly or possession of chemicals or substances for manufacturing of . . . CR 509.28

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

**CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT**

Failure of person acting in official or professional capacity to report known or suspected

Generally . . . CV 407.25

Cleric or church leader . . . CV 407.27

False report, making of . . . CR 521.14

Parental education neglect . . . CR 519.222

Permitting . . . CR 503.15

Sexual abuse . . . CR 519.22

**CHILDREN (See also MINORS)**

Abortion performed on woman under 18, unlawful . . . CR 519.12(B); CR 519.121

Abuse or neglect (See CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT)

Administrator, action against parents by . . . CV 407.17

**Care provider**

Death or serious injury of child, failure to disclose . . . CR 519.225

Misrepresentation by . . . CR 519.224

Cigarettes, illegal distribution of . . . CR 527.02(B)(1) *et seq.*

Consortium (parent-child), loss of . . . CV 315.03

Custody, interference with (See CUSTODY, INTERFERENCE WITH)

**Damages for child**

Generally . . . CV 407.23

Consortium (parent-child), loss of . . . CV 315.03

Earnings, loss of . . . CV 407.21

Emancipation, effect of . . . CV 407.21

Inclusion or exclusion in damages for parent . . . CV 315.27

Negligence by parent, effect of . . . CV 407.17



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### CHILDREN (See also MINORS)—Cont.

- Delinquency or unruliness, contributing to (See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY, subhead: Contributing to delinquency or unruliness)
- Duty of parents . . . CV 407.15
- Earnings, recovery for loss of . . . CV 407.21
- Emancipation . . . CV 407.21
- Endangerment . . . CR 519.22
- Enticement, criminal . . . CR 505.05
- Family offenses (See FAMILY OFFENSES)
- Injury to, award for . . . CV 407.23
- Miscarriage, damages . . . CV 315.07
- Motor vehicle, operation of . . . CV 407.09
- Negligence (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Children, actions by or involving)
- Ordinary care of or by (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Ordinary care)
- Paternity claim, exhibiting of child in . . . CV 705.09
- Permanent disabling harm to victim under age ten . . . CR 541.1426
- Safety of child, care for . . . CV 407.01
- Schools (See SCHOOLS)
- Sex offenses involving (See SEX OFFENSES)
- Sexual abuse . . . CR 519.22
- Statutory violations by . . . CV 407.07
- Stealing of child . . . CR 505.04
- Stillbirth, damages . . . CV 315.07
- Support claims (See CHILD SUPPORT)
- Tobacco products, illegal distribution of . . . CR 527.02(B)(1) *et seq.*
- Tort of child, liability of parents for . . . CV 407.19
- Under age ten, permanent disabling harm to victim . . . CR 541.1426
- Unruliness, contributing to (See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY, subhead: Contributing to delinquency or unruliness)

### CHILD SUPPORT

- Interference with issuance or modification of support order . . . CR 519.231
- Nonsupport, claim for
  - Generally . . . CR 519.21(A); CR 519.21(B)
  - Contributing to nonsupport of dependents . . . CR 519.21(C)

### CIGARETTES, ILLEGAL DISTRIBUTION OF (See TOBACCO PRODUCTS, ILLEGAL DISTRIBUTION OF)

### CIRCUMSTANTIAL EVIDENCE

- Defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01

### CIVIL CONSPIRACY

- Plaintiff's claim . . . CV 443.01

### CIVIL RIGHTS

- Deprivation of . . . CV 713.01
- Interference with . . . CR 521.45

### CIVIL RULES

- General instructions . . . CV 101.45

### CLEAR AND CONVINCING EVIDENCE

- Generally . . . CV 303.07

### CLOSING INSTRUCTIONS

- Alternate jurors . . . CR 425.39; CV 317.05
- Common closing remarks . . . CR 425.35; CV 317.03
- Final instructions (See FINAL INSTRUCTIONS)
- Introductory instructions . . . CV 317.01
- Sample final instructions . . . CV 207.39

### CLOSING REMARKS

- Final instructions, sample . . . CR 207.31; CV 207.35

### COERCION

- Generally . . . CR 505.12

### COIN MACHINES, TAMPERING WITH

- Generally . . . CR 511.32

### COMA OR BLACKOUT

- Acts committed while in . . . CR 417.07
- Negligence, excuse for
  - Generally . . . CV 401.21
  - Affirmative defenses for automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73

### COMMISSIONS AND FEES

- Broker's commission, recovery of . . . CV 605.01

### COMMON CARRIERS, NEGLIGENCE BY

- Generally . . . CV 401.35
- Highest degree of care . . . CV 401.37

### COMMON LAW MARRIAGE

- Determination of . . . CV 701.15

### COMPANION ANIMALS

- Cruelty to . . . CR 559.131

### COMPARATIVE FAULT

- Interrogatories on future damages
  - One defendant
    - Not required . . . CV 403.01
    - Required . . . CV 403.05
  - Two or more defendants
    - Not required . . . CV 403.03
    - Required . . . CV 403.07

### COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE

- Children, duty of parents in actions by or involving . . . CV 407.15
- Comparative fault (See COMPARATIVE FAULT)
- Conclusions
  - One plaintiff, one defendant . . . CV 406.01
  - Two or more defendants
    - Without plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.03
    - With plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.05
- Fault, comparative (See COMPARATIVE FAULT)
- Interrogatories on future damages
  - Comparative fault (See COMPARATIVE FAULT)
  - Failure to answer; instructions during deliberations . . . CV 319.07
  - One defendant
    - Not required . . . CV 403.01
    - Required . . . CV 403.05
  - Two or more defendants
    - Not required . . . CV 403.03
    - Required . . . CV 315.11; CV 403.07



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE—Cont.

Issues regarding negligence, presentation of (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Issues, presentation of)

Last clear chance as element . . . CV 403.13

One defendant

Generally . . . CV 403.01

Conclusions . . . CV 406.01

Interrogatories (See subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)

Proximate cause (See PROXIMATE CAUSE)

Rescue or attempted rescue of another . . . CV 403.11

Risk, assumption of . . . CV 403.09

Two or more defendants

Generally . . . CV 403.03

Conclusions

Without plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.03

With plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.05

Interrogatories (See subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)

### COMPETENCE OF WITNESSES

Paternity claim, parties in . . . CV 705.11

Questioned competence of; instructions during trial . . . CV 309.21

### COMPLAINTS, FILING OF FALSE (See FALSE COMPLAINTS, FILING OF)

### COMPLICITY

Generally . . . CR 523.03

Specifications

Generally . . . CR 541.01

Firearms

One year . . . CR 541.141

Three year . . . CR 541.145

### COMPOUNDING OF CRIME

Generally . . . CR 521.21

### COMPUTER USE

Denial of access . . . CR 513.81

Unauthorized use

Generally . . . CR 513.04

Failure to report . . . CR 521.22(A)

### CONCEALMENT OF ASSETS

Generally . . . CV 447.01

### CONCLUDING INSTRUCTIONS

Generally . . . CR 101.59; CR 425.01; CV 101.59

Affirmative defense . . . CR 425.03; CV 313.05

Negligence conclusions (See NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Conclusions)

One plaintiff, one defendant

Generally . . . CV 313.01

Negligence conclusions . . . CV 406.01

Two or more defendants

Generally . . . CV 313.03

Negligence conclusions

Without plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.03

With plaintiff negligence . . . CV 406.05

### CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Disclosure of . . . CR 521.24

### CONSCIOUSNESS OF GUILT

Evidence of . . . CR 409.13

### CONSENT AGREEMENTS

Violation of . . . CR 519.27

### CONSORTIUM, LOSS OF

Damages . . . CV 315.03

### CONSPIRACY

Generally . . . CR 523.01

Civil conspiracy; plaintiff's claim . . . CV 443.01

RICO offenses (See RICO OFFENSES, subhead: Conspiracy to engage in pattern of corrupt activity or collection of unlawful debt)

### CONSUMER SALES PRACTICES ACT

Generally . . . CV 521.01

Rebates or discounts, illegal . . . CV 521.03

Title insurance agents, violations by . . . CV 525.21

### CONTAMINATION

Blood, selling or donation of contaminated . . . CR 527.13

False report, spreading of . . . CR 527.24(C)

Human consumption items, of . . . CR 527.24(B)

### CONTRACTS

Acceptance . . . CV 501.05

Accord and satisfaction as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.25

Affirmative defenses

Accord and satisfaction . . . CV 501.25

Duress . . . CV 501.29

Frustration of purpose . . . CV 501.15

Impracticability

Generally . . . CV 501.17

Government action, due to . . . CV 501.19

Mistake of fact

Mutual . . . CV 501.11

Unilateral . . . CV 501.13

Payment . . . CV 501.23

Prevention of performance . . . CV 501.21

Satisfaction . . . CV 501.23; CV 501.25

Waiver . . . CV 501.27

Agency liability

Generally . . . CV 423.01

Independent contractors (See AGENCY LIABILITY, subhead: Independent contractors)

Bailments (See BAILMENTS)

Damages

Expectation . . . CV 501.33

Reliance . . . CV 501.35

Defined . . . CV 501.03

Duress as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.29

Employment (See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS, subhead: Contracts)

Express contracts . . . CV 501.03

Formation of contract . . . CV 501.03

Frustration of purpose as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.15

Government action, impracticability due to; affirmative defense . . . CV 501.19

Implied contract . . . CV 501.03



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**CONTRACTS—Cont.**

- Impracticability as affirmative defense
  - Generally . . . CV 501.17
  - Government action, impracticability due to . . . CV 501.19
- Intent of parties . . . CV 501.07
- Interference with contractual relationship, tortious . . . CV 453.03
- Interpretation of contract . . . CV 501.07
- Mistake of fact
  - Affirmative defense, as
    - Mutual mistake . . . CV 501.11
    - Unilateral mistake . . . CV 501.13
  - Mistake/implied in fact contract . . . CV 501.39
- Modification of contract . . . CV 501.09
- Offer and acceptance . . . CV 501.05
- Payment as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.23
- Plaintiff, claim by . . . CV 501.01
- Prevention of performance as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.21
- Promissory estoppel . . . CV 501.31
- Public contract, unlawful interest in . . . CR 521.42
- Quantum meruit . . . CV 501.39
- Rescission and restitution . . . CV 501.37
- Sale of goods (See SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.))
- Satisfaction as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.23; CV 501.25
- Suretyship contracts, strict construction of . . . CV 513.03
- Tortious interference with contractual relationship . . . CV 453.03
- Uniform Commercial Code, contracts for sale of goods under (See SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.))
- Unjust enrichment, recovery for . . . CV 501.39
- Waiver as affirmative defense . . . CV 501.27

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES OFFENSES (See DRUG OFFENSES)****CONVERSION**

- Abandonment, defense of . . . CV 625.07
- Accrual of action . . . CV 625.03
- Defined . . . CV 625.01
- Mortgagee, by . . . CV 625.05

**CORPSE, ABUSE OF**

- Generally . . . CR 527.01

**CORRUPT ACTIVITIES**

- Engaging in pattern of . . . CR 523.32(A)(1); CR 523.32(A)(2); CR 523.32(A)(3)
- RICO (See RICO OFFENSES)

**COUNTERCLAIM**

- Submission of . . . CV 311.07

**COUNTERFEITING**

- Controlled substances . . . CR 525.37
- Trademarks . . . CR 513.34
- Vehicle identification numbers . . . CR 749.62(C)

**CREDIBILITY**

- Generally . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05

**CREDIBILITY—Cont.**

- Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.05; CV 207.11

**CREDIT CARDS**

- Misuse of . . . CR 513.21
- Theft, value . . . CR 425.23

**CREDITORS**

- Defrauding of . . . CR 513.45
- Extortionate extension of credit . . . CR 505.22

**CRIMINAL RECORD INFORMATION**

- Misuse of . . . CR 527.22

**CRIMINAL RULES**

- General instructions . . . CR 101.45

**CUSTODY, INTERFERENCE WITH**

- Generally . . . CR 519.23(A)
- Removal of child . . . CR 519.23(B)
- Stealing of child . . . CR 505.04

**D****DAMAGES**

- Acceleration or aggravation of condition . . . CV 315.15
- Alcoholic beverages, service of
  - Generally . . . CV 413.11
  - Civil Damages Act, under . . . CV 413.07
- Annuity cost in claim for future damages . . . CV 315.13
- Attorneys' fees, reasonable . . . CV 315.39
- Automobile damage or loss . . . CV 315.19
- Broker's liability for . . . CV 605.09
- Child, damages for (See CHILDREN, subhead: Damages for child)
- Comparative negligence actions, interrogatories in (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)
- Compensatory damages
  - Nuisance . . . CV 621.13
  - Wrongful death . . . CV 315.49
- Consortium, loss of . . . CV 315.03
- Contract claims
  - Expectation damages . . . CV 501.33
  - Reliance damages . . . CV 501.35
- Criminal act, civil remedy for personal injuries resulting from . . . CV 455.01
- Defamation . . . CV 431.07
- Discrimination, employment . . . CV 533.25
- Earnings, loss of
  - Generally . . . CV 315.17
  - Minor, recovery by . . . CV 407.21
- Eminent domain actions, loss of value of remaining land in . . . CV 609.09
- Fraud . . . CV 449.15
- Future damages
  - Income tax considerations . . . CV 315.45
  - Interrogatories in comparative negligence actions (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)
  - Present value of . . . CV 315.45



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**DAMAGES—Cont.****Future damages—Cont.**

Tort actions based on claim for (See subhead: Tort actions based on claim for future damages)

Governmental liability . . . CV 425.15

Guarantees, actions involving . . . CV 509.07

Income tax considerations on future damages . . . CV 315.45

Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required

Generally . . . CV 429.09

Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11

**Interrogatories**

Comparative negligence actions, in (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)

Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required

Generally . . . CV 429.09

Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11

Joinder, denial of . . . CV 315.27

Joint trial of separate claims . . . CV 315.31

Limitation on recovery . . . CV 315.27

Loss of use . . . CV 315.21

Mathematic formula for . . . CV 315.05

Medical expenses, limitation to . . . CV 315.27

Miscarriage . . . CV 315.07

Mitigation, duty of . . . CV 315.51

Mobile home park claims (See MOBILE HOME PARKS)

Mortality table, use of . . . CV 315.43

**Multiple defendants**

Generally . . . CV 315.33

Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages, interrogatories required

Generally . . . CV 429.09

Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11

Negligence actions (See NEGLIGENCE)

Nominal damages . . . CV 315.53

Nuisance, compensatory damages for . . . CV 621.13

**Personal injury**

Generally . . . CV 315.01

Criminal act, civil remedies for injuries resulting from . . . CV 455.01

Final instructions sample . . . CV 207.21

Joint trial of separate claims . . . CV 315.31

Tort actions . . . CV 315.01

**Personal property damage or loss**

Generally . . . CV 315.19

Automobiles . . . CV 315.19

Market value, property without . . . CV 315.23

Product liability . . . CV 451.21

Punitive damages in tort actions on claims . . . CV 315.37

Quotient verdicts . . . CV 315.41

Real property, damage to . . . CV 315.35

Residential lending practices . . . CV 525.19

**RICO offenses**

Acquiring or maintaining interest in enterprise or real property . . . CV 445.13

**DAMAGES—Cont.****RICO offenses—Cont.**

Conducting or participating in affairs of enterprise . . . CV 445.07

Conspiracy to engage in pattern of corrupt activity or collection of unlawful debt . . . CV 445.25

Use or investment of proceeds in acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of enterprise . . . CV 445.19

Sale of goods, contracts for (See SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.))

Separate claims, joint trial of . . . CV 315.31

Spouse's damages, inclusion or exclusion of . . . CV 315.27

Stillbirth . . . CV 315.07

Subrogation . . . CV 315.25

Substantial defined . . . CV 315.37

**Tort actions**

Business relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01

Contractual relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.03

Future damages (See subhead: Tort actions based on claim for future damages)

Inheritance, tortious interference with expectancy of . . . CV 453.07

Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required

Generally . . . CV 429.09

Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11

Personal injury . . . CV 315.01

Punitive damages on claims . . . CV 315.37

Tort actions based on claim for future damages

Annuity, cost of . . . CV 315.13

One defendant; periodic payments in non-comparative negligence tort actions . . . CV 315.09

Two defendants with interrogatories; periodic payments in comparative negligence tort actions . . . CV 315.11

Wrongful death, compensatory damages for . . . CV 315.49

**DAMAGING OR ENDANGERING**

Criminal . . . CR 509.06

**DEADLOCKED JURY**

Generally . . . CR 429.09; CV 319.07

**DEADLY WEAPON (See WEAPONS, DANGEROUS)****DEATH**

Knowledge of, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(C); CR 521.22(D)

Wrongful (See WRONGFUL DEATH)

**DEFAMATION**

Business relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01

Contractual relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.03

Damages . . . CV 431.07



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### DEFAMATION—Cont.

- Employment relations, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.05
- Private figures
  - Labor dispute involved or qualified privilege applying . . . CV 431.05
  - Public and private issues, involving . . . CV 431.03
- Public figures . . . CV 431.01
- Public officials . . . CV 431.01

### DEFENDANTS (GENERALLY)

- Believe, reasonable cause to . . . CR 417.37
- Comparative negligence claims (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subheads: One defendant; Two or more defendants)
- Interrogation of defendant . . . CR 409.09
- Multiple defendants
  - General instruction . . . CV 311.03
  - Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.05
  - Damage claims . . . CV 315.33
  - Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages; interrogatories required
    - Generally . . . CV 429.09
    - Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11
  - Weighing of evidence from . . . CR 409.15
- Reasonable cause to believe . . . CR 417.37
- Self-representation . . . CR 401.03
- Testimony, refusal or inability to give . . . CR 207.15; CR 409.07

### DEFENSES

- Accident . . . CR 421.01
- Affirmative defenses
  - Generally . . . CR 417.27
  - Automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73
  - Burden of proof (See BURDEN OF PROOF)
  - Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.03; CV 313.05
  - Contract claims (See CONTRACTS, subhead: Affirmative defenses)
  - Discrimination in employment
    - Generally . . . CV 533.21
    - Business necessity . . . CV 533.09
  - Eviction from mobile home park . . . CV 613.11
  - Guarantees, actions involving . . . CV 509.05
  - Product liability . . . CV 451.19
  - Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.19
- Alibi . . . CR 421.03
- Anger as defense to homicide . . . CR 421.11
- Animals, liability for . . . CV 409.03
- Automobile negligence, affirmative defenses for . . . CV 411.73
- Battered person syndrome . . . CR 417.43
- Character . . . CR 421.05
- Concealment of assets . . . CV 447.01
- Contract claims, affirmative defenses in (See CONTRACTS, subhead: Affirmative defenses)
- Conversion, abandonment as defense to . . . CV 625.07
- Defense of another, tests for reasonable . . . CR 421.23
- Discrimination in employment; affirmative defenses
  - Generally . . . CV 533.21
  - Business necessity . . . CV 533.09

### DEFENSES—Cont.

- Drug use as defense to homicide . . . CR 421.11
- Duress
  - Generally . . . CR 421.15
  - Affirmative defense in contract claim, as . . . CV 501.29
- Embezzlement . . . CV 447.01
- Entrapment, unlawful . . . CR 421.17
- Eviction from mobile home park, affirmative defense to . . . CV 613.11
- Fraud in real estate sales; *caveat emptor* defense . . . CV 449.13
- Governmental liability . . . CV 425.11
- Guarantees, actions involving . . . CV 509.05
- Insanity defense (See INSANITY DEFENSE)
- Insurer's defense of exposure to unnecessary danger . . . CV 709.37
- Intoxication (See INTOXICATION)
- Malicious prosecution
  - Civil prosecution, malicious . . . CV 439.01
  - Criminal prosecution, malicious . . . CV 439.03
- Necessity . . . CR 421.13
- Negligence (See NEGLIGENCE)
- Other causes of event . . . CR 417.25
- Product liability, affirmative defenses to . . . CV 451.19
- Reputation . . . CR 421.05
- Self-defense
  - Battered person syndrome . . . CR 417.43
  - Bodily harm, against danger of . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21; CR 421.211
  - Deadly force
    - Defined . . . CR 421.21; CR 421.211
    - Use of . . . CR 421.21; CR 421.211
  - Death or great bodily harm, against danger of . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21; CR 421.211
  - Defense of another . . . CR 421.191
  - Dwelling defined . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21
  - Harm to person, against danger of . . . CR 421.19
  - Immediate family defined . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21
  - Non-deadly force
    - Defined . . . CR 421.19
    - Use of . . . CR 421.191
  - Reasonable grounds and honest belief test . . . CR 421.21; CR 421.211
  - Reasonableness tests . . . CR 421.23
  - Residence defined . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21
  - Substantial risk defined . . . CR 421.19; CR 421.21; CR 421.191; CR 421.211
  - Tests for reasonableness . . . CR 421.23
  - Vehicle defined . . . CR 421.19
- Wrongful conveyance . . . CV 447.01
- Wrongful possession . . . CV 447.01

### DELIBERATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS DURING

- Generally . . . CR 101.83; CV 101.83
- Deadlocked jury . . . CR 429.09; CV 319.07
- Discussion of case during interruptions, admonition against . . . CV 319.01
- Interruptions . . . CR 429.01
- Law, regarding . . . CR 429.07
- Mistrial declared . . . CV 319.07



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## **DELIBERATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS DURING—** Cont.

Questions by jury . . . CR 429.05  
Sample final instruction . . . CR 207.33; CV 207.33  
Sequestration . . . CR 429.03  
Verdict, possibility of or failure to reach . . . CR 429.09; CR 429.11; CV 319.07

## **DELIVERY OF INSTRUCTIONS (GENERALLY)**

Generally . . . CR 405.01  
Effective delivery  
    Generally . . . CR 101.09; CV 101.09  
    General instructions . . . CR 101.79; CV 101.79  
    Test for . . . CR 101.11; CV 101.11  
Time of delivery  
    Generally . . . CR 101.07; CV 101.07  
    Stages of trial, throughout . . . CR 101.03; CV 101.03

## **DEMONSTRATIONS**

Instructions prior to conducting of . . . CR 401.17; CV 309.17

## **DEPOSITIONS**

Generally . . . CR 409.27; CV 309.07

## **DEPRIVING OF PROPERTY**

Defined . . . CR 417.13

## **DERELICTION OF DUTY**

Detention facilities, officers in . . . CR 521.44(C)  
Judicial officers . . . CR 521.44(B)  
Law enforcement officers . . . CR 521.44(A); CR 521.44(B)  
Ministerial officers . . . CR 521.44(B)  
Public officials . . . CR 521.44(D)  
Public servants . . . CR 521.44(E)

## **DESECRATION**

Generally . . . CR 527.11

## **DETAINEES (See PRISONS, PRISONERS AND DE-TAINEES)**

## **DIRECT EVIDENCE**

Defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01

## **DISABLED PERSONS AND DISABILITIES**

Assistance dogs (See DOGS)  
Blind persons, failure to yield right of way to . . . CV 411.63  
Child under age ten, permanent disabling harm to . . . CR 541.1426  
Discrimination, employment  
    Generally . . . CV 533.11  
    Reasonable accommodation . . . CV 533.13  
Identity fraud . . . CR 513.49  
Insurance claims for total disability (See INSURANCE, subhead: Disability, total)  
Negligence and ordinary care . . . CV 401.09  
Service dogs (See DOGS, subhead: Assistance dogs)  
Theft or fraud, value and special property . . . CR 425.23; CR 513.02

## **DISCHARGE OF JURY**

Generally . . . CR 101.87; CV 101.87

## **DISCHARGE OF JURY—Cont.**

Agreement, without . . . CR 429.11  
Overnight adjournment . . . CV 317.09  
Rights after discharge . . . CR 429.13

## **DISCRIMINATION, EMPLOYMENT**

Generally . . . CV 533.01  
Adverse impact claims . . . CV 533.07  
Business necessity defense . . . CV 533.09  
Circumstantial evidence; disparate treatment claims . . . CV 533.03  
Constructive discharge . . . CV 533.23  
Damages . . . CV 533.25  
Defenses, affirmative  
    Generally . . . CV 533.21  
    Business necessity . . . CV 533.09  
Direct evidence; disparate treatment claims . . . CV 533.05  
Disability discrimination  
    Generally . . . CV 533.11  
    Reasonable accommodation . . . CV 533.13  
Disparate impact claims . . . CV 533.07  
Disparate treatment claims  
    Direct evidence . . . CV 533.05  
    Indirect evidence . . . CV 533.03  
Hostile work environment; sexual harassment . . . CV 533.17  
Reasonable accommodation . . . CV 533.13  
Retaliation . . . CV 533.19  
Sexual harassment  
    Hostile work environment . . . CV 533.17  
    Loss of tangible job benefit . . . CV 533.15

## **DISORDERLY CONDUCT**

After 3/23/19 . . . CR 517.11(A); CR 517.11(B)  
After 1/25/02 but before 3/23/19 . . . CR 517.11(A); CR 517.11(B)  
Riot (See RIOT)

## **DISPUTED ISSUES**

General instructions . . . CR 101.53; CV 101.53

## **DOCUMENTS**

Drug documents, illegal processing of . . . CR 525.23  
Residential lending, failure to return original documents related to . . . CV 525.11  
Unlawful conduct with respect to documents . . . CR 505.33

## **DOGS**

Assistance dogs  
    Assaulting . . . CR 521.321(C)  
    Definitions . . . CR 521.321(C); CR 521.321(D)  
    Harassing . . . CR 521.321(D)  
    Theft . . . CR 513.02  
Failure to confine . . . CR 555.22  
Fighting . . . CR 559.03  
Liability for . . . CV 409.01  
Police dog (See ANIMALS, subhead: Police dog or horse)  
Service dogs (See subhead: Assistance dogs)  
Theft of . . . CR 513.02

## **DOMESTIC VIOLENCE**

Generally . . . CR 519.25



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**DOMESTIC VIOLENCE—Cont.**

Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.17

**DRIVER'S LICENSE OFFENSES**

Blank driver's license form, theft, value . . . CR 425.23

Expired license, operation of vehicle with . . . CR 710.12(A)(1)(b)

Financial responsibility suspension, operation of vehicle while under . . . CR 710.16

Motorcycle operated without valid license . . . CR 710.12(A)(2)

OVI suspension, operation of vehicle under . . . CR 710.14

Reinstatement of license after suspension, operation of vehicle without . . . CR 710.21

Restricted license, operation of vehicle in violation of . . . CR 710.11(B)

Suspended license, operation of vehicle under Generally . . . CR 710.11(A)

Financial responsibility suspension . . . CR 710.16

OVI suspension . . . CR 710.14

Reinstatement of license after suspension, operation of vehicle without . . . CR 710.21

Twelve-point suspension . . . CR 710.037

Twelve-point suspension, operation of vehicle under . . . CR 710.037

Valid license, operation of vehicle without

Expired license . . . CR 710.12(A)(1)(b)

Motorcycle . . . CR 710.12(A)(2)

No license ever issued . . . CR 710.12(A)(1)(a)

**DRUGGISTS**

Care, standard of . . . CV 419.01

Ephedrine product, unlawful or improper sale of . . . CR 525.56

Pseudoephedrine product, unlawful or improper sale of . . . CR 525.56

**DRUG OFFENSES****Abuse**

Generally . . . CR 525.11

Instruments, possession of . . . CR 525.12

Intoxicants . . . CR 525.31

Permitting . . . CR 525.13

Aggravated possession . . . CR 525.11

Anabolic steroids, administration or distribution of . . . CR 525.06

Animal drugs, trafficking in . . . CR 525.09(B)

Cocaine, possession of . . . CR 525.11

Corrupting another . . . CR 525.02

Counterfeit controlled substances, offenses involving . . . CR 525.37

Deception to obtain drugs . . . CR 525.22

Defenses based on acting under influence of drugs; homicide . . . CR 421.11

Documents, drug; illegal processing of . . . CR 525.23

**Ephedrine product**

Purchase of, unlawful or improper . . . CR 525.55

Sale of, unlawful or improper . . . CR 525.56

Eviction of tenant for . . . CV 613.05

Forfeiture pursuant to . . . CR 525.42

Funding of drug or marijuana trafficking . . . CR 525.05

**DRUG OFFENSES—Cont.**

Hashish, possession of . . . CR 525.11

Heroin, possession of . . . CR 525.11

Homicide, drug use as defense to . . . CR 421.11

Instruments of drug abuse, possession of . . . CR 525.12

**Intoxicants**

Abuse . . . CR 525.31

Trafficking . . . CR 525.32

LSD, possession of . . . CR 525.11

**Manufacture, illegal**

Generally . . . CR 525.04

Chemicals for, assembly or possession of . . . CR 525.041

**Marijuana**

Aggravated possession . . . CR 525.11

Cultivation . . . CR 525.04

Trafficking, funding of . . . CR 525.05

Nitrous oxide, possession in motor vehicle of . . . CR 525.33

Non-controlled substances, trafficking in . . . CR 525.09(A)

Paraphernalia offenses . . . CR 525.14(C)

**Possession**

Aggravated . . . CR 525.11

Chemicals for manufacture of drugs . . . CR 525.041

Defined . . . CR 417.21

Drug abuse instruments . . . CR 525.12

Nitrous oxide in motor vehicle . . . CR 525.33

**Pseudoephedrine product**

Purchase of, unlawful or improper . . . CR 525.55

Sale of, unlawful or improper . . . CR 525.56

Sale, preparation of drugs for . . . CR 525.07

Samples, dispensing of . . . CR 525.36

Tampering with drugs . . . CR 525.24

Theft of dangerous drugs . . . CR 513.02

**Trafficking**

Generally . . . CR 525.03

Animal drugs . . . CR 525.09(B)

Intoxicants . . . CR 525.32

Marijuana trafficking, funding of . . . CR 525.05

Non-controlled substances . . . CR 525.09(A)

Traffic offenses; operation under influence of alcohol or drugs

Generally . . . CR 711.19

Physical control of vehicle while under influence . . . CR 711.194

Prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, operating with . . . CR 711.19(A)(1)(b)-(j)

Refusal to submit to chemical test . . . CR 711.19(A)(2)

**Watercraft and waterways violations**

Operating vessel under influence of alcohol or drugs . . . CR 547.11(A)(1)

Prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, operating vessel with . . . CR 547.11(A)(2)-(6)

**DURESS****Defense of**

Generally . . . CR 421.15

Affirmative defense in contract claim, as . . . CV 501.29



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## E

### EASEMENTS

Generally . . . CV 601.09  
Eminent domain actions, treatment in . . . CV 609.13

### ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIPS, INTERFERENCE WITH

Business relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01  
Contractual relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.03  
Employment relations, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.05  
Inheritance, tortious interference with expectancy of . . . CV 453.07

### EJECTMENT

Generally . . . CV 601.01

### ELDERLY PERSONS

Identity fraud . . . CR 513.49  
Theft or fraud, value and special property . . . CR 425.23; CR 513.02

### EMANCIPATION

Defined . . . CV 407.21  
Loss of earnings, ability to recover . . . CV 407.21

### EMBEZZLEMENT

Generally . . . CV 447.01

### EMINENT DOMAIN

Generally . . . CV 609.01  
Appraisal of structures . . . CV 609.11  
Compensation  
    Generally . . . CV 609.05  
    Easements . . . CV 609.13  
    Fixtures, valuation of . . . CV 609.15  
    Natural assets, valuation of . . . CV 609.17  
    Potential use considerations . . . CV 609.07  
    Special use property, valuation of . . . CV 609.19  
    Structures, appraisal of . . . CV 609.11  
Concluding instructions . . . CV 609.21  
Damages for loss of value of remaining land . . . CV 609.09  
Easements, treatment of . . . CV 609.13  
Fixtures, valuation of . . . CV 609.15  
Natural assets, valuation of . . . CV 609.17  
Potential use considerations in compensation . . . CV 609.07  
Special use property, valuation of . . . CV 609.19  
Structures, appraisal of . . . CV 609.11  
Verdict . . . CV 323.05; CV 609.23  
View of property by jury . . . CV 609.03

### EMOTIONAL DISTRESS, INFLECTION OF

Intentional . . . CV 429.05  
Negligent . . . CV 429.07

### EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS

Contracts  
    Generally . . . CV 537.01  
    Breach of contract, employer liability for . . . CV 537.15

### EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS—Cont.

Contracts—Cont.  
    Promissory estoppel . . . CV 537.03  
    Third party, liability to . . . CV 537.05  
Defamation of private figures involved in labor dispute . . . CV 431.05  
Discrimination (See DISCRIMINATION, EMPLOYMENT)  
Employee injury, disease, condition, or death; employer intentional tort . . . CV 537.09  
Fair representation, union's duty of . . . CV 537.15  
Hostile work environment claim; sexual harassment . . . CV 533.17  
Intentional torts . . . CV 537.09  
Interference with, tortious . . . CV 453.05  
Labor-management disputes . . . CV 537.13  
Liability  
    Employees, to . . . CV 537.15  
    Government employees acting in proprietary function . . . CV 425.03  
    Third parties, to  
        Contract claims . . . CV 537.05  
        Tort claims . . . CV 537.07  
Physical injuries to employees; employer intentional tort . . . CV 537.09  
Sexual harassment  
    Hostile work environment . . . CV 533.17  
    Loss of tangible job benefit . . . CV 533.15  
Torts  
    Employee injury, disease, condition, or death . . . CV 537.09  
    Intentional torts . . . CV 537.09  
    Interference with employment relations, tortious . . . CV 453.05  
    Physical injuries to employees . . . CV 537.09  
    Third parties, liability to . . . CV 537.07  
    Wrongful discharge as public policy tort . . . CV 537.17  
Trade secrets, appropriation of . . . CV 537.11  
Workers' compensation claims (See WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS)  
Wrongful discharge as public policy tort . . . CV 537.17

### ENDANGERING

Aircraft-airport operations . . . CR 509.08  
Criminal . . . CR 509.06  
Patients . . . CR 503.341

### ENTRAPMENT

Defense of unlawful . . . CR 421.17

### ERROR IN INSTRUCTIONS

Appeal, as basis for . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17

### ESCAPE

Generally . . . CR 521.34(A)(1)  
Aiding of  
    Generally . . . CR 521.35(B)  
    Conveyance of item into detention facility . . . CR 521.35(A); CR 521.36  
Sexually violent predator . . . CR 521.34(A)(2)



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## EVICTIION, RESIDENTIAL

- Breach of tenant obligations . . . CV 613.03
- Drug activity . . . CV 613.05
- Mobile home parks (See MOBILE HOME PARKS)
- Non-payment of rent
  - Generally . . . CV 613.01
  - Mobile home park tenant . . . CV 613.13

## EVIDENCE

- Generally . . . CR 101.33; CV 101.33
- Accomplice testimony . . . CR 409.17
- Acts of witnesses, weighing of testimony on . . . CR 409.33
- Audiotapes . . . CR 409.29
- Battered person syndrome . . . CR 417.43
- Circumstantial evidence defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01
- Civil case, results in . . . CR 405.09
- Clear and convincing . . . CV 303.07
- Consciousness of guilt . . . CR 409.13
- Credibility and tests for . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05
- Custodial interrogation of defendant . . . CR 409.09
- Defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01
- Depositions . . . CR 409.27; CV 309.07
- Destruction of . . . CV 437.01
- Direct evidence defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01
- Exclusions from
  - Generally . . . CR 409.03; CV 305.03
  - Sample final instruction . . . CV 207.09
- Exhibits . . . CR 409.25
- Expert testimony (See EXPERT WITNESSES)
- Eyewitness testimony, credibility of . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05
- Guilt, consciousness of . . . CR 409.13
- Interpreters and translators
  - Civil trials, in . . . CV 301.13
  - Criminal trials, in . . . CR 401.29
- Interrogation of defendant . . . CR 409.09
- Layman's opinion . . . CR 409.19; CV 309.09
- Limited purpose evidence; instructions during trial . . . CR 401.23; CV 309.05
- Multiple defendants, evidence from . . . CR 409.15
- Polygraph tests . . . CR 409.23
- Preponderance of evidence . . . CR 417.29; CV 303.05
- Presumptions . . . CR 417.33
- Prima facie evidence (See PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE)
- Prior convictions and acts
  - Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.15
  - Trial, instructions during . . . CR 401.25; CR 409.11
- Sample instructions
  - Evidence and references, sample final instruction for . . . CV 207.07
  - Exclusion, sample final instruction for . . . CV 207.09
  - Inferences, sample final instruction for evidence and . . . CR 207.03
- Spoliation . . . CV 437.01
- Tampering with . . . CR 521.12
- Testimony (See TESTIMONY)
- Transcripts . . . CR 409.27; CV 309.07
- Translators, interpreters and
  - Civil trials, in . . . CV 301.13

## EVIDENCE—Cont.

- Translators, interpreters and—Cont.
  - Criminal trials, in . . . CR 401.29
- Videotapes . . . CR 409.31

## EXHIBITS

- Generally . . . CR 409.25
- Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.07

## EXOTIC ANIMALS

- Offenses related to . . . CR 551.13

## EXPERIMENTS, TESTS OR DEMONSTRATIONS

- Instructions prior to conducting of . . . CR 401.17; CV 309.17

## EXPERT WITNESSES

- Generally . . . CR 409.21; CV 309.11
- Fraud, opinions on . . . CV 449.07
- Hypothetical questions . . . CR 409.21; CV 309.11
- Paternity claim, serological tests in . . . CV 705.07
- Polygraph examiners . . . CR 409.23
- Sample final instructions . . . CV 207.15

## EXPLOSIVE DEVICES

- Illegal assembly or possession of chemicals or substances for manufacturing of . . . CR 509.28
- Possession . . . CR 509.26
- Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

## EXTORTION

- Generally . . . CR 505.11
- Coercion . . . CR 505.12
- Credit, extortionate extension of . . . CR 505.22

## EYEWITNESSES

- Credibility, weighing of . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05

# F

## FAILURE TO REPORT CRIME

- Computer, cable, or telecommunications property, unauthorized use of . . . CR 521.22(A)
- Felony . . . CR 521.22(A)
- Gunshot or stab wound . . . CR 521.22(B)

## FAIR HOUSING RIGHTS

- Interference with . . . CR 527.03

## FALSE ALARMS, MAKING OF

- Generally . . . CR 517.32

## FALSE ARREST

- Generally . . . CV 441.01

## FALSE COMPLAINTS, FILING OF

- Patient abuse and neglect, complaint of . . . CR 503.35

## FALSE LIGHT

- Invasion of privacy . . . CV 433.05

## FALSE REPORTS, MAKING OF

- Child abuse or neglect . . . CR 521.14
- Contamination . . . CR 527.24(C)

## FALSE REPRESENTATION

- Firearm offense . . . CR 521.13



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### FALSE REPRESENTATION—Cont.

Insurance claims . . . CV 709.17  
Removal proceeding . . . CR 521.13  
Theft offense . . . CR 521.13

### FAMILY OFFENSES

Abortion offenses (See ABORTION OFFENSES)  
Bigamy . . . CR 519.01  
Consent agreement, violation of . . . CR 519.27  
Custody, interference with (See CUSTODY, INTERFERENCE WITH)  
Delinquency or unruliness of child, contributing to (See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY, subhead: Contributing to delinquency or unruliness)  
Domestic violence . . . CR 519.25  
Endangerment of child . . . CR 519.22  
Protection order, violation of . . . CR 519.27  
Support orders, violation of  
    Interference with issuance or modification of order . . . CR 519.231  
    Nonsupport of dependents  
        Generally . . . CR 519.21(A); CR 519.21(B)  
        Contributing to nonsupport of dependents . . . CR 519.21(C)  
Unruliness of child, contributing to (See JUVENILE DELINQUENCY, subhead: Contributing to delinquency or unruliness)

### FERTILIZATION

Defined . . . CR 519.171

### FINAL INSTRUCTIONS

Generally . . . CV 317.07  
Closing remarks . . . CR 425.43  
Preliminary instructions, repetition of . . . CR 101.29; CV 101.29  
Sample instructions  
    Additional finding . . . CR 207.29  
    Affirmative defense . . . CR 207.19  
    Alternate juror . . . CR 207.41  
    Burden of proof . . . CR 207.11; CV 207.03  
    Case-specific facts and law . . . CV 207.17  
    Closing . . . CV 207.39  
    Closing remarks, common . . . CR 207.31; CV 207.35  
    Credibility . . . CR 207.05; CV 207.11  
    Defendant refusing to give testimony . . . CR 207.15  
    Deliberations, conduct during . . . CR 207.33  
    Depositions . . . CV 207.13  
    Domestic violence . . . CR 207.17  
    Evidence and inferences . . . CR 207.03  
    Evidence and references . . . CV 207.07  
    Evidence excludes . . . CV 207.09  
    Exhibits . . . CR 207.07  
    Expert witness . . . CV 207.15  
    Foreperson . . . CR 207.35  
    Income taxes . . . CV 207.31  
    Introduction . . . CR 207.01; CV 207.01  
    Mathematical formula . . . CV 207.23  
    Mitigate, duty to . . . CV 207.25  
    Mortality table . . . CV 207.29  
    Personal injury or damage . . . CV 207.21  
    Preponderance . . . CR 207.21; CV 207.05

### FINAL INSTRUCTIONS—Cont.

Sample instructions—Cont.  
    Present value of future damage . . . CV 207.31  
    Prior convictions . . . CR 207.09  
    Proximate cause . . . CV 207.19  
    Questions by jury . . . CR 207.37; CV 207.37  
    Quotient verdict . . . CV 207.27  
    Reasonable doubt . . . CR 207.13  
    Reasonableness . . . CR 207.25  
    Testimony, defendant refusing to give . . . CR 207.15  
    Unanimous verdict . . . CR 207.39  
    Verdict . . . CR 207.27  
Special requests . . . CR 101.35; CR 101.75; CV 101.35; CV 101.75

### FIRE

Accelerant to initiate or increase growth or spread of fire, use of . . . CR 541.1425  
Insurance (See INSURANCE, subhead: Fire, loss by)

### FIRE AND POLICE PERSONNEL

Acts of police, weighing of testimony on . . . CR 409.33  
Aggravated vehicular homicide specification, peace officer as victim of . . . CR 541.1414  
Dereliction of duty by law enforcement officers . . . CR 521.44(A); CR 521.44(B)  
Discharge of firearm at peace officer or correction officer specification . . . CR 541.1412  
Failure to obey order of police officer  
    Generally . . . CR 521.331  
    Traffic offenses . . . CV 411.03  
Impersonation of officer (See IMPERSONATION OF OFFICER)  
Justice and public administration, offenses against (See JUSTICE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, OFFENSES AGAINST, subhead: Police officers, involving)  
Police dog or horse (See ANIMALS, subhead: Police dog or horse)  
Premises liability, action for . . . CV 617.07  
Specifications  
    Aggravated vehicular homicide, peace officer as victim of . . . CR 541.1414  
    Discharge of firearm at peace officer or correction officer . . . CR 541.1412

### FIREARMS

Career criminal, use of firearm by . . . CR 523.132  
Concealed handgun license, falsification of or possessing revoked or suspended . . . CR 523.1211  
Defaced firearm  
    Generally . . . CR 523.201(A)(2)  
    Identification marks . . . CR 523.201(A)(1)  
Defined . . . CR 417.41  
Discharge of firearm at peace officer or correction officer specification . . . CR 541.1412  
Displayed, brandished or indicated possession of or used firearm specification (three year) . . . CR 541.145  
Falsification to purchase firearm or obtain concealed-handgun license . . . CR 521.13  
Gunshot wound, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(B)



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**FIREARMS—Cont.**

- Habitation, discharging at or into . . . CR 523.161
- Liquor permit premises, illegal possession in . . . CR 523.121
- Minors, possession by
  - Furnishing to minors . . . CR 523.21
  - Underage purchase . . . CR 523.211(B)
- Motor vehicle, improper handling in . . . CR 523.16
- Prohibited premises, discharging on or near . . . CR 523.162
- Robbery with deadly weapon . . . CR 511.02
- School premises, on or near (See WEAPONS, DANGEROUS, subhead: School premises, firearms, weapons or ordnance on or near)
- Specifications
  - Complicity
    - One year . . . CR 541.141
    - Three year . . . CR 541.145
  - Discharge of firearm at peace officer or correction officer . . . CR 541.1412
  - Displayed, brandished or indicated possession of or used firearm (three year) . . . CR 541.145
  - One year . . . CR 541.141
  - Physical harm, deadly weapons and . . . CR 425.21
  - Three year . . . CR 541.145
- Theft of . . . CR 513.02
- Underage purchase . . . CR 523.211(B)
- Violent career criminal, use of firearm by . . . CR 523.132

**FLAG BURNING**

- Generally . . . CR 527.11

**FOOD, SALE OF**

- Adulterated food . . . CV 450.01

**FOOD STAMP FRAUD**

- Illegal use . . . CR 513.46(B); CR 513.46(C)
- Trafficking . . . CR 513.46(A)
- WIC program benefits, illegal use of . . . CR 513.46(B); CR 513.46(C)

**FORCE**

- Defined . . . CR 521.04; CR 521.32(A); CR 521.32(B); CR 521.33

**FORFEITURE**

- Diminishing or interfering with forfeitable property . . . CR 581.07
- Drug offense conviction, pursuant to . . . CR 525.42
- Gang activity, participation in . . . CR 523.44

**FORGERY**

- Generally . . . CR 513.31(A)
- Identification cards . . . CR 513.31(B)

**FRAUD**

- Generally . . . CV 449.01
- Bad checks, passing of . . . CR 513.11
- Concluding instructions . . . CV 449.17
- Credit cards, misuse of . . . CR 513.21
- Creditors, defrauding of . . . CR 513.45
- Damages . . . CV 449.15
- Defense of *caveat emptor* in real estate sales . . . CV 449.13

**FRAUD—Cont.**

- Defined . . . CV 449.01
- Disclosure by person with duty to speak . . . CV 449.11
- Elements . . . CV 449.03
- Expert testimony on . . . CV 449.07
- Food stamps, involving (See FOOD STAMP FRAUD)
- Forgery
  - Generally . . . CR 513.31(A)
  - Identification cards . . . CR 513.31(B)
- Fraudulent purpose . . . CR 417.03
- Hostelry, defrauding of . . . CR 513.41
- Identity fraud . . . CR 513.49
- Impersonation of officer (See IMPERSONATION OF OFFICER)
- Insurance fraud
  - Generally . . . CR 513.47
  - Agent, by . . . CV 709.55
- Investigation and inspection, duty of . . . CV 449.09
- Livery, defrauding of . . . CR 513.41
- Medicaid fraud
  - Generally . . . CR 513.40
  - Medicaid eligibility fraud . . . CR 513.401
  - Value . . . CR 425.23
- Non-fraudulent types of representations . . . CV 449.05
- Real estate sales, *caveat emptor* in . . . CV 449.13
- Records tampering . . . CR 513.42
- Securing of writings by deception . . . CR 513.43
- Securities claims
  - Common law claims for relief . . . CV 541.09
  - Sales fraud, liability of seller for . . . CV 541.01
- Simulation, criminal . . . CR 513.32
- Slugs, making or using . . . CR 513.33
- Special property, value and . . . CR 425.23
- Telecommunications fraud . . . CR 513.05
- Tortious interference with expectancy of inheritance, as . . . CV 453.07
- Trademark counterfeiting . . . CR 513.34
- Value and special property . . . CR 425.23
- Will contests . . . CV 633.07
- Worker's compensation
  - Generally . . . CR 513.48
  - Value . . . CR 425.23

**FUNCTIONALLY IMPAIRED PERSONS**

- Failure to provide for . . . CR 503.16

**G****GAMBLING**

- Generally . . . CR 515.02
- Bingo games
  - Amusement (legal) games
    - Prohibited games, conducting of . . . CR 515.12
    - Prohibited operators . . . CR 515.11
    - Record violations . . . CR 515.10(A); CR 515.10(C)
    - Rules violations . . . CR 515.09
  - Instant bingo conduct, illegal
    - Generally . . . CR 515.091
    - Owner or lessor, by . . . CR 515.094
    - Veteran's organization, fraternal organization or sporting organization, by . . . CR 515.13



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**GAMBLING—Cont.****Bingo games—Cont.**

Non-amusement (illegal) games . . . CR 515.07; CR 515.12

Operating as distributor, illegally . . . CR 515.081

Operating as manufacturer, illegally . . . CR 515.082

Prohibited games (for amusement only) . . . CR 515.12

Raffle conduct, illegal . . . CR 515.092

Casino-related crimes . . . CR 515.15

**Cheating**

Before July 1, 1996 . . . CR 515.05

On or after July 1, 1996 . . . CR 515.05(A)

Game of chance defined . . . CR 515.07

Gaming, public . . . CR 515.04

House of gambling, operation of . . . CR 515.03

Raffle conduct, illegal . . . CR 515.092

Record violations in legal games . . . CR 515.10(A); CR 515.10(C); CR 515.10(I)

Scheme of chance defined . . . CR 515.07

Skill-based amusement machine prohibited conduct . . . CR 515.06

**Sporting events, corruption of**

Before July 1, 1996 . . . CR 515.06

On or after July 1, 1996 . . . CR 515.05(B)

**GAMING (See also GAMBLING)**

Public gaming . . . CR 515.04

Raffle, illegal conduct of . . . CR 515.092

**GANG OFFENSES****Participation in criminal gang**

Generally . . . CR 523.42

Forfeiture for . . . CR 523.44

Specification . . . CR 541.142

**GASOLINE, FAILURE TO MAKE FULL PAYMENT**

Theft or fraud, value and special property . . . CR 513.02

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 101.47; CR 405.03; CV 101.47

Advisory instructions . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57

Brevity, importance of . . . CR 101.73; CV 101.73

Burden of proof . . . CR 405.05; CV 303.03

Cautionary instructions . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57

Civil case, results in . . . CR 405.09

Civil Rules . . . CV 101.45

Completeness and accuracy, necessity for . . . CR 101.69; CV 101.69

Concluding instructions . . . CR 101.59; CR 425.01; CV 101.59

Criminal Rules . . . CR 101.45

Defined . . . CR 101.47; CV 101.47

Delivery . . . CR 101.79; CR 405.01; CV 101.79

Disputed issues . . . CR 101.53; CV 101.53

Guidelines for . . . CR 101.65 *et seq.*; CV 101.65 *et seq.*

Impartiality and fairness, necessity for . . . CR 101.77; CV 101.77

Law, explanation of . . . CR 101.55; CV 101.55

**GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS—Cont.**

Legal terms and expressions, defining . . . CR 101.65; CV 101.65

Logical sequence, importance of . . . CR 101.67; CV 101.67

Objections after . . . CR 101.63; CV 101.63

Objectivity, necessity for . . . CR 101.77; CV 101.77

Ordinary and understandable language, use of . . . CR 101.71; CR 101.81; CV 101.71; CV 101.81

Pertinence of . . . CR 101.69; CV 101.69

Reasonable doubt . . . CR 405.07

Repetition, importance of . . . CR 101.73; CV 101.73

Requests after . . . CR 101.63; CV 101.63

Special requests . . . CR 101.75; CV 101.75

Tailoring to individual case . . . CR 101.75; CV 101.75

Undisputed facts . . . CR 101.51; CV 101.51

Undisputed issues . . . CR 101.49; CV 101.49

Verdict forms and instructions . . . CR 101.59; CR 425.33; CV 101.59

Written instructions . . . CR 101.61; CV 101.61

**GIFTS**

Condition of return, gift upon . . . CV 637.11

Defined . . . CV 637.01

Elements of valid gift . . . CV 637.05

Mortgage or money represented by mortgage, gift of . . . CV 637.09

Presumption of acceptance . . . CV 637.03

Proof required . . . CV 637.07

**GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY**

Buildings or grounds, failure to maintain . . . CV 425.07

Damages . . . CV 425.15

Defenses . . . CV 425.11

Employees acting in proprietary function, negligence of . . . CV 425.03

Ice and snow accumulations, failure to remove . . . CV 425.05

Immunity for discretionary functions . . . CV 425.11

Motor vehicle, negligent operation of . . . CV 425.01

**Negligence**

Buildings or grounds, failure to maintain . . . CV 425.07

Employees acting in proprietary function . . . CV 425.03

Ice and snow accumulations, failure to remove . . . CV 425.05

Motor vehicle, operation of . . . CV 425.01

Roads and bridges, maintenance of . . . CV 425.05

Roads and bridges, improper maintenance of . . . CV 425.05

Statute of limitations . . . CV 425.13

Statutes, under specific . . . CV 425.09

**GRAND JURIES**

Instructions to . . . CR 301.07

**Oath**

Court reporters . . . CR 301.05

Jurors . . . CR 301.03

Qualification . . . CR 301.01

[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## **GUARANTEES**

Affirmative defenses . . . CV 509.05  
 Damages . . . CV 509.07  
 Defined . . . CV 509.01  
 Liability of parties . . . CV 509.03

## **GUILT**

Evidence of consciousness of . . . CR 409.13

# **H**

## **HARASSMENT**

### **Animals**

Assistance dogs . . . CR 521.321(D)  
 Police dog or horse . . . CR 521.321(B)  
 Assistance dogs . . . CR 521.321(D)  
 Hunters, of . . . CR 551.07  
 Inmate, by . . . CR 521.38  
 Police dog or horse . . . CR 521.321(B)  
 Sexual harassment, employment discrimination claims involving  
 Hostile work environment . . . CV 533.17  
 Loss of tangible job benefit . . . CV 533.15  
 Telecommunications, via . . . CR 517.21(A); CR 517.21(B)

## **HAZING**

Generally . . . CR 503.31

## **HEIRS**

Determination of . . . CV 701.15

## **HOMICIDE**

Anger defense . . . CR 421.11  
 Drugs, while under influence of; defense . . . CR 421.11  
 Intoxication defense . . . CR 421.11  
 Manslaughter (See MANSLAUGHTER)  
 Murder (See MURDER)  
 Negligent . . . CR 503.05  
 Pregnancy, unlawful termination of (See PREGNANCY, UNLAWFUL TERMINATION OF)  
 Reckless . . . CR 503.041  
 Vehicular (See VEHICULAR HOMICIDE)

## **HORSES**

Police horse (See ANIMALS, subhead: Police dog or horse)

## **HOSPITALS**

Medical negligence claim against . . . CV 417.15

## **HOTELS (See INNKEEPERS)**

## **HUMAN TRAFFICKING**

Generally . . . CR 505.32; CR 541.1422

## **HUNTING OFFENSES (See WILDLIFE VIOLATIONS)**

## **HUSBAND AND WIFE**

Adultery, proof of . . . CV 701.05  
 Bigamy . . . CR 519.01  
 Burden of proof  
 Adultery . . . CV 701.05  
 Support claim . . . CV 701.03

## **HUSBAND AND WIFE—Cont.**

Common law marriage . . . CV 701.15  
 Credit of husband, goods purchased on . . . CV 701.13  
 Damage claims, denial of joinder of . . . CV 315.27  
 Family offenses (See FAMILY OFFENSES)  
 Heirs, determination of . . . CV 701.15  
 Liability  
 Negligence of wife, liability of husband for . . . CV 701.09  
 Support, liability of husband for (See SPOUSAL SUPPORT, subhead: Liability of husband for)  
 Negligence of wife, liability of husband for . . . CV 701.09

## **HYPOTHETICAL QUESTIONS**

Expert witnesses, of . . . CR 409.21; CV 309.11

# **I**

## **IDENTITY FRAUD**

Generally . . . CR 513.49

## **IMPERSONATION OF OFFICER**

Generally . . . CR 513.44; CR 521.51(B)  
 Arrest or search, in . . . CR 521.51(C)  
 Offense, in commission of . . . CR 521.51(D); CR 521.51(E)

## **IMPROPER QUESTIONS**

Generally . . . CV 309.23

## **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTORS**

Agency liability . . . CV 423.07

## **INFECTIOUS AGENTS**

Improper handling . . . CR 517.47

## **INFERENCES**

Defined . . . CR 409.01; CV 305.01

## **INNKEEPERS**

Defined . . . CV 415.01  
 Defrauding of hostelry . . . CR 513.41  
 Loss of guest's property, liability for  
 Generally . . . CV 415.01  
 Checkout, after . . . CV 415.05  
 Special arrangements . . . CV 415.03

## **INSANITY DEFENSE**

Burden of proof . . . CR 421.29  
 Concluding instructions . . . CR 421.29  
 Defined . . . CR 421.25  
 Intoxication, voluntary . . . CR 421.27  
 Temporary insanity . . . CR 421.27  
 Types of . . . CR 421.27

## **INSTRUCTIONS (GENERALLY)**

Advisory instructions . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57  
 Appeal on instructions  
 Generally . . . CR 101.15; CV 101.15  
 Error and prejudice . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17  
 Cautionary instructions . . . CR 101.57; CV 101.57  
 Concluding instructions . . . CR 101.59; CR 425.01; CV 101.59  
 Defined . . . CR 101.01; CV 101.01



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### INSTRUCTIONS (GENERALLY)—Cont.

Deliberations, during (See DELIBERATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS DURING)  
 Delivery (See DELIVERY OF INSTRUCTIONS (GENERALLY))  
 Discharge instructions (See DISCHARGE OF JURY)  
 Error and prejudice distinguished . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17  
 Evidential instructions . . . CR 101.33; CV 101.33  
 Final instructions (See FINAL INSTRUCTIONS)  
 General instructions (See GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS)  
 Judge, role of . . . CR 101.05; CV 101.05  
 Prejudice and error distinguished . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17  
 Preliminary instructions (See PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS)  
 Record requirements . . . CR 101.13; CV 101.13  
 Stages of trial, during . . . CR 101.03; CV 101.03  
 Standard instructions . . . CR 101.19; CV 101.19  
 Time of delivery  
     Generally . . . CR 101.07; CV 101.07  
     Stages of trial, throughout . . . CR 101.03; CV 101.03  
 Trial, before . . . CR 101.25; CV 101.25  
 Trial, during (See TRIAL, INSTRUCTIONS DURING)  
 Written instructions . . . CR 101.61; CV 101.61

### INSURANCE

Accident  
     Generally . . . CV 709.27  
     Accidental means distinguished  
         Generally . . . CV 709.31  
         Burden of proof . . . CV 709.33  
     Death from  
         Generally . . . CV 709.29  
         Accidental means distinguished . . . CV 709.33  
     Injury, burden of proof in . . . CV 709.25  
 Arm, loss of . . . CV 709.57  
 Arson . . . CV 709.11  
 Automobile insurance, intoxication exclusion in policy for . . . CV 709.39  
 Bad faith, refusal to pay or delay in paying claims as . . . CV 709.65  
 Beneficiary, intended . . . CV 709.43  
 Burden of proof  
     Accidental injury . . . CV 709.25  
     Accident or disease, death from  
         Generally . . . CV 709.29  
         Accidental means distinguished . . . CV 709.33  
     Exempted risk defense . . . CV 709.37  
     False answer material . . . CV 709.51  
     False representation . . . CV 709.17  
     Limited purpose of proofs . . . CV 709.05  
     Loss . . . CV 709.01  
     Time of proof . . . CV 709.03  
     Unsound health . . . CV 709.45  
     Waiver . . . CV 709.01  
 Chimney fire . . . CV 709.23  
 Defense of exposure to unnecessary danger . . . CV 709.37  
 Disability, total  
     Defined . . . CV 709.59  
     Loss of arm . . . CV 709.57

### INSURANCE—Cont.

Disability, total—Cont.  
     Permanent, and . . . CV 709.61  
 Disease  
     Generally . . . CV 709.27  
     Death from . . . CV 709.29  
 Explosion, loss by . . . CV 709.13  
 Exposure to unnecessary danger  
     Generally . . . CV 709.35  
     Exempted risk, as . . . CV 709.37  
 False representation . . . CV 709.17  
 Fire, loss by  
     Generally . . . CV 709.13  
     Arson . . . CV 709.11  
     Chimney fire . . . CV 709.23  
     Proof of loss  
         Generally . . . CV 709.01  
         Limited purpose of proofs . . . CV 709.05  
     Total loss . . . CV 709.15  
     Vacant and unoccupied premises . . . CV 709.09  
 Fraud  
     Generally . . . CR 513.47  
     Agent, by . . . CV 709.55  
 Good faith in processing insurance claim, failure to act in . . . CV 709.65  
 Health of insured, representations of  
     False answer material, burden of proving . . . CV 709.51  
     Good health . . . CV 709.53  
     Sound health . . . CV 709.47  
     Unsound health, burden of proving . . . CV 709.45  
 Insurable interest . . . CV 709.19  
 Intoxication exclusion in automobile policy . . . CV 709.39  
 Loss, proof of  
     Generally . . . CV 709.01  
     “Earliest practical moment” requirement . . . CV 709.07  
     Limited purpose of proofs . . . CV 709.05  
     Time of proof . . . CV 709.03  
 Sanity, presumption of . . . CV 709.49  
 Steamboat, on . . . CV 709.21  
 Supplemental actions . . . CV 709.63  
 Theft defined . . . CV 709.41  
 Title insurance agents, violations by . . . CV 525.21  
 Waiver, proof of . . . CV 709.01

### INTENTIONAL TORT CLAIMS

Allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required  
     Generally . . . CV 429.09  
     Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11  
 Employer intentional torts . . . CV 537.09

### INTERFERE

Definition . . . CR 521.33

### INTERPRETERS

Civil trials, use in . . . CV 301.13  
 Criminal trials, use in . . . CR 401.29

### INTERROGATORIES

Generally . . . CR 101.39; CV 101.39; CV 309.07; CV 321.01



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### INTERROGATORIES—Cont.

- Advisory juries . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37
- Answers to, acceptance of . . . CR 101.43; CV 101.43
- Failure to answer; instructions during deliberations . . . CV 319.07
- Intentional tort claims; allocation of damages, multiple defendants
  - Generally . . . CV 429.09
  - Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11
- Narrative response interrogatories . . . CR 101.41; CV 101.41
- Negligence actions
  - Comparative fault (See COMPARATIVE FAULT, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)
  - Comparative negligence (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)
  - Medical . . . CV 417.19
  - Professional, non-medical . . . CV 421.07
- Product liability . . . CV 451.23
- Special verdicts . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37

### INTIMIDATION

- Generally . . . CR 521.03
- Attorney, of . . . CR 521.04
- Defined . . . CR 521.04; CR 521.32(A); CR 521.32(B)
- Ethnic intimidation . . . CR 527.12
- Victim, of . . . CR 521.04
- Witness, of . . . CR 521.04

### INTOXICANTS

- Abuse of . . . CR 525.31
- Liability for service of
  - Generally . . . CV 413.01
  - Civil Damages Act, under . . . CV 413.07
- Damages
  - Generally . . . CV 413.11
  - Civil Damages Act, under . . . CV 413.07
- Minor, liability to . . . CV 413.13
- Off-premises liability . . . CV 413.05
- On-premises liability . . . CV 413.03
- Social provider, of . . . CV 413.09
- Trafficking in . . . CR 525.32

### INTOXICATION

- Defense of
  - Generally . . . CR 421.07
  - Homicide cases . . . CR 421.11
  - Insanity defense . . . CR 421.27
  - Non-homicide cases . . . CR 421.09
  - Purpose and . . . CR 421.09 *et seq.*
- Homicide cases, defenses in . . . CR 421.11
- Insanity defense, as basis for . . . CR 421.27
- Insurance policy intoxication exclusion . . . CV 709.39
- Negligence claim . . . CV 401.17
- Purpose and . . . CR 421.09 *et seq.*
- Traffic offenses (See ALCOHOL OFFENSES, subhead: Traffic offenses)
- Watercraft and waterways violations (See ALCOHOL OFFENSES, subhead: Watercraft and waterways violations)
- Weapons use while intoxicated . . . CR 523.15

### INVOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER

- Generally . . . CR 503.04

### ISSUES, PRESENTATION OF

- Generally . . . CR 413.01
- Negligence (See NEGLIGENCE)
- Paternity claims . . . CV 705.01
- Robbery, aggravated; examples
  - Generally . . . CR 413.03
  - Lesser included offense, with . . . CR 413.05
- Time . . . CR 413.07
- Venue . . . CR 413.07

## J

### JOINDER

- Damage claims, denial in . . . CV 315.27

### JOINT TRIAL

- Damages, separate claims for . . . CV 315.31

### JOINT VENTURES

- Agency liability . . . CV 423.05

### JUDGES (GENERALLY)

- Dereliction of duty by judicial officers . . . CR 521.44(B)
- Role in instructions . . . CR 101.05; CV 101.05

### JURIES AND JURORS (GENERALLY)

- Admonitions to jury . . . CV 301.07
- Advisory juries . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37
- Alternate jurors
  - Closing instructions regarding . . . CR 425.39; CV 317.05
  - Sample final instruction . . . CR 207.41
- Appreciation of service . . . CR 425.41
- Deadlocked jury . . . CR 429.09; CV 319.07
- Deliberations
  - Conduct during . . . CR 425.37
  - Instructions during (See DELIBERATIONS, INSTRUCTIONS DURING)
- Discharge of jury (See DISCHARGE OF JURY)
- Discussion of case after verdict . . . CR 425.41
- Foreperson, sample final instruction for . . . CR 207.35
- Grand juries (See GRAND JURIES)
- Jury view (See subhead: Scene visits)
- Notetaking by jurors . . . CR 401.19; CV 301.09
- Oath
  - Grand jurors . . . CR 301.03
  - Instructions before administration of . . . CV 301.01
  - Officer in charge during sequestration . . . CR 429.03
- Orientation of new jury . . . CR 401.07; CV 301.05
- Overnight adjournment . . . CV 317.09
- Paternity actions, duty in . . . CV 705.15
- Qualifying of jury
  - Grand jury . . . CR 301.01
  - Trial, instructions during . . . CR 401.01; CV 301.03
- Questions by jurors
  - Deliberations, during . . . CR 429.05
  - Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.37; CV 207.37



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## **JURIES AND JURORS (GENERALLY)—Cont.**

### **Questions by jurors—Cont.**

Trial, during . . . CR 401.21; CV 301.11

### **Recess instructions**

Generally . . . CR 401.11; CV 309.13

Extended recess and separate hearings . . . CR 401.13

Overnight adjournment . . . CV 317.09

### **Scene visits**

Generally . . . CR 401.15; CV 309.15

Eminent domain actions . . . CV 609.03

### **Selection (See VOIR DIRE)**

### **Sequestration . . . CR 429.03**

### **Swearing in, instructions after . . . CR 401.09**

### **Voir dire (See VOIR DIRE)**

## **JUSTICE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, OFFENSES AGAINST**

### **Arrest, resisting . . . CR 521.33**

### **Bribery**

Generally . . . CR 521.02

Solicitation by public official, improper (See SOLICITATION, subhead: Compensation by public official, improper)

### **Burn injury, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(E)**

### **Cable, failure to report unauthorized use of . . . CR 521.22(A)**

### **Civil rights**

Deprivation of . . . CV 713.01

Interference with . . . CR 521.45

### **Compounding of crime . . . CR 521.21**

### **Computer, cable, or telecommunications property, failure to report unauthorized use of . . . CR 521.22(A)**

### **Confidential information, disclosure of . . . CR 521.24**

### **Death, failure to report knowledge of . . . CR 521.22(C); CR 521.22(D)**

### **Dereliction of duty (See DERELICTION OF DUTY)**

### **Escape (See ESCAPE)**

### **Evidence tampering . . . CR 521.12**

### **Failure to report crime**

Computer, cable, or telecommunications property, failure to report unauthorized use of . . . CR 521.22(A)

Felony . . . CR 521.22(A)

Gunshot or stab wound . . . CR 521.22(B)

### **False reports, making of**

Child abuse or neglect . . . CR 521.14

Contamination . . . CR 527.24(C)

### **Falsification**

Firearm offense . . . CR 521.13

Insurance claims . . . CV 709.17

Removal proceeding . . . CR 521.13

Theft offense . . . CR 521.13

### **Felony, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(A)**

### **Gunshot wound, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(B)**

### **Impersonation of officer (See IMPERSONATION OF OFFICER)**

### **Inmate, harassment by . . . CR 521.38**

### **Intimidation (See INTIMIDATION)**

### **Obstruction**

Justice (See OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE)

Official business . . . CR 521.31

### **Official business, obstructing . . . CR 521.31**

## **JUSTICE AND PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, OFFENSES AGAINST—Cont.**

### **Perjury . . . CR 521.11**

### **Police dog or horse, offense against (See ANIMALS, subhead: Police dog or horse)**

### **Police officers, involving**

Dereliction of duty . . . CR 521.44(A); CR 521.44(B)

Failure to comply with order or signal . . . CR 521.331; CV 411.03

Impersonation of (See IMPERSONATION OF OFFICER)

### **Public contract, unlawful interest in . . . CR 521.42**

### **Public employees, restrictions on present or former . . . CR 521.17**

### **Public officials, involving**

Dereliction of duty . . . CR 521.44(D); CR 521.44(E)

Disruption of activities of . . . CR 521.31

Restrictions on present or former officials . . . CR 521.17

Solicitation of compensation by, improper (See SOLICITATION, subhead: Compensation by public official, improper)

### **Retaliation . . . CR 521.05**

### **Sham legal process, use of . . . CR 521.52**

### **Stab wound, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(B)**

### **Telecommunications property, failure to report unauthorized use of . . . CR 521.22(A)**

### **Theft in office . . . CR 521.41**

### **Weapons conveyed into detention facility . . . CR 521.35(A); CR 521.36**

## **JUVENILE DELINQUENCY**

### **Contributing to delinquency or unruliness**

Offenses before 1/1/2002 . . . CR 519.24

Offenses on or after 1/1/2002 . . . CR 519.24(B)(1); CR 519.24(B)(2)

Offenses on or after 1/1/2002 but before 7/31/2003 . . . CR 519.24(A)(3)

Offenses on or after 7/31/2003 but before 4/6/2017 . . . CR 519.24(A)(3)

Offenses on or after 4/6/2017 . . . CR 519.24(B)(3); CR 519.24(B)(4)

## **K**

## **KIDNAPPING**

Generally . . . CR 505.01(A)

Abduction . . . CR 505.02

Child enticement, criminal . . . CR 505.05

Child stealing . . . CR 505.04

Special circumstances . . . CR 505.01(B)

## **KNOWINGLY ACTING**

Defined . . . CR 417.11

## **L**

## **LABOR RELATIONS (See also EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS)**

Defamation of private figures involved in labor dispute . . . CV 431.05



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

# **LABOR RELATIONS (See also EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS)—Cont.**

Fair representation, union's duty of . . . CV 537.15  
Management-labor disputes . . . CV 537.13

# **LANDLORD AND TENANT**

Eviction, residential (See **EVICTON, RESIDENTIAL**)  
Mobile home parks (See **MOBILE HOME PARKS**)

## **Premises liability**

Landlord (See **PREMISES LIABILITY**, subhead: Landlord liability)  
Tenant . . . CV 617.21

## **Rent, eviction for non-payment of**

Generally . . . CV 613.01  
Mobile home park tenant . . . CV 613.13

## **Security deposit, return of**

Generally . . . CV 613.07  
Mobile home park tenant . . . CV 613.33

# **LAW, EXPLANATION OF**

Deliberations, during . . . CR 429.07  
General instructions, challenges in . . . CR 101.55; CV 101.55

# **LAW OF INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 101.01 *et seq.*; CV 101.01 *et seq.*

# **LAYMAN'S OPINION**

Generally . . . CR 409.19; CV 309.09

# **LEMON LAW**

Generally . . . CV 529.01

# **LESSER INCLUDED OFFENSES**

## **Concluding instructions**

Generally . . . CR 425.09  
Purpose of submitting . . . CR 425.11

Robbery, aggravated; examples . . . CR 413.05

# **LIABILITY**

Agency liability (See **AGENCY LIABILITY**)

Alcoholic beverages, service of (See **INTOXICANTS**, subhead: Liability for service of)

Animals, for (See **ANIMALS**, subhead: Liability for)  
Employment relations (See **EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS**)

Governmental (See **GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY**)

Guarantees, actions involving . . . CV 509.03

## **Husband and wife**

Negligence of wife, liability of husband for . . . CV 701.09

Support, liability of husband for (See **SPOUSAL SUPPORT**, subhead: Liability of husband for)

Innkeepers (See **INNKEEPERS**, subhead: Loss of guest's property, liability for)

Premises liability (See **PREMISES LIABILITY**)

Product liability (See **PRODUCT LIABILITY**)

Support, liability of husband for (See **SPOUSAL SUPPORT**, subhead: Liability of husband for)

Sureties (See **SURETIES**)

# **LIKENESS, APPROPRIATION OF**

Invasion of privacy . . . CV 433.07

# **LIMITED PURPOSE EVIDENCE**

Trial, instructions during . . . CR 401.23; CV 309.05

# **LOITERING**

Solicitation, to engage in . . . CR 507.241

# **M**

# **MALICE**

Business relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01

Civil conspiracy; plaintiff's claim . . . CV 443.01

Contractual relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.03

Defined . . . CV 439.01

Employment relations, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.05

Malicious combination defined for civil conspiracy claim . . . CV 443.01

## **Malicious prosecution**

Civil malicious prosecution . . . CV 439.01

Criminal malicious prosecution . . . CV 439.03

Unfair competition by malicious litigation . . . CV 439.05

# **MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Civil malicious prosecution . . . CV 439.01

Criminal malicious prosecution . . . CV 439.03

# **MALPRACTICE**

Generally (See **PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE**)

Medical (See **MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**)

# **MANSLAUGHTER**

Abortion manslaughter . . . CR 519.13(A); CR 519.13(B)

Involuntary . . . CR 503.04

Pregnancy, unlawful termination of

Involuntary manslaughter . . . CR 503.04

Voluntary manslaughter . . . CR 503.03

Vehicular . . . CR 503.06

Voluntary . . . CR 503.03

# **MANUFACTURED HOME PARKS (See MOBILE HOME PARKS)**

# **MASSAGE**

Advertising of, unlawful . . . CR 527.24

Establishments, prohibited activities for . . . CR 507.42

# **MEDICAID FRAUD**

Generally . . . CR 513.40

Medicaid eligibility fraud . . . CR 513.401

Value and special property . . . CR 425.23

# **MEDICAL EXPENSES**

Damage award limited to . . . CV 315.27

# **MEDICAL INFORMATION**

Unauthorized disclosure of nonpublic medical information

Generally . . . CV 457.01

Inducement of . . . CV 457.03

# **MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE**

Generally . . . CV 417.01

Agents and employees of physicians . . . CV 417.11

Chance of survival or recovery, loss of less-than-even . . . CV 417.17



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE—Cont.**

- Employees and agents of physicians . . . CV 417.11
- Hospital as defendant . . . CV 417.15
- Informed consent, lack of
  - Generally . . . CV 417.07
  - Defense, statutory . . . CV 417.09
- Interrogatories . . . CV 417.19
- Res ipsa loquitur . . . CV 417.05
- Standards of care
  - Generally . . . CV 417.03
  - Physicians and surgeons . . . CV 417.13

**MENACING**

- Generally . . . CR 503.22
- Aggravated . . . CR 503.21
- Stalking, by . . . CR 503.211

**MINORS (See also CHILDREN)**

- Abortion performed on woman under 18, unlawful . . . CR 519.12(B); CR 519.121
- Automobile, operation of
  - Generally . . . CV 407.09
  - Parent, guardian, or other responsible person, liability of . . . CV 411.79
- Earnings, recovery for loss of . . . CV 407.21
- Firearms, possession of
  - Furnishing to minor . . . CR 523.21
  - Underage purchase . . . CR 523.211(B)
- Intoxicants, social provider's liability to minor for . . . CV 413.13
- Obstruction of justice, where defendant aided minor . . . CR 521.32(B)
- Sex offenses involving (See SEX OFFENSES)

**MISCARRIAGE**

- Damages . . . CV 315.07

**MISCHIEF, CRIMINAL**

- Generally . . . CR 509.07

**MISTAKE OF FACT**

- Generally . . . CR 417.05
- Contracts (See CONTRACTS)

**MISTRIAL**

- Verdict, failure to reach; instructions during deliberations . . . CV 319.07

**MOBILE HOME PARKS**

- Damages, claim for
  - Park operator, by; violation of statutory obligations . . . CV 613.17
- Resident, by
  - Illegal acts of park operator . . . CV 613.31
  - Obligation of park operator, violation of . . . CV 613.15
  - Prohibited conduct of park operator . . . CV 613.25
- Eviction
  - Holding over term
    - Owner . . . CV 613.21
    - Tenant . . . CV 613.23
  - Non-payment of rent . . . CV 613.13
  - Retaliatory conduct of park operator
    - Generally . . . CV 613.09

**MOBILE HOME PARKS—Cont.**

- Eviction—Cont.
  - Retaliatory conduct of park operator—Cont.
    - Affirmative defense . . . CV 613.11
  - Rules of park or safety code, violation of
    - First violation . . . CV 613.27
    - Second violation . . . CV 613.29
  - Termination of term resulting from sale of park . . . CV 613.19
- Retaliatory conduct of park operator in eviction
  - Generally . . . CV 613.09
  - Affirmative defense . . . CV 613.11
- Security deposit, claim for return of . . . CV 613.33

**MONEY LAUNDERING**

- Terrorism, in support of . . . CR 509.29

**MORTGAGES (See also RESIDENTIAL LENDING PRACTICES)**

- Conversion of chattel by mortgagee . . . CV 625.05
- Gift of mortgage or money represented by mortgage . . . CV 637.09

**MOTIVE**

- Proof of . . . CR 417.01
- Transferred intent . . . CR 417.01

**MOTOR VEHICLES (See AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES)**

**MULTIPLE COUNTS**

- Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.07

**MULTIPLE PARTIES**

- General instruction . . . CV 311.03
- Defendants, multiple (See DEFENDANTS (GENERALLY))

**MURDER**

- Generally . . . CR 503.02
- Aggravated; death penalty
  - Sentencing phase . . . CR 503.011
  - Trial phase . . . CR 503.01
- Pregnancy, unlawful termination of
  - Generally . . . CR 503.02
  - Aggravated; death penalty . . . CR 503.01

**N**

**NAME, APPROPRIATION OF**

- Invasion of privacy . . . CV 433.07

**NATURAL ASSETS**

- Eminent domain actions, valuation in . . . CV 609.17

**NECESSITY**

- Defense of . . . CR 421.13

**NEGLECT (See ABUSE AND NEGLECT)**

**NEGLIGENCE**

- Generally . . . CV 401.01
- Accident, defense of . . . CR 421.01
- Act of God . . . CV 401.25
- Assault, negligent . . . CR 503.14



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## NEGLIGENCE—Cont.

### Automobile negligence

- Affirmative defenses . . . CV 411.73
- Assured clear distance . . . CV 411.19
- Care, degree of . . . CV 411.01
- Damages . . . CV 315.19
- Governmental liability for negligent operation of motor vehicle . . . CV 425.01
- Guardian, liability of . . . CV 411.79
- Illuminating devices, failure to use . . . CV 411.71
- Lights, failure to display . . . CV 411.71
- Loss of consciousness or other medical emergency . . . CV 401.21
- Marked lanes, failure to drive in . . . CV 411.37
- Matter of law, distinguished from negligence as . . . CV 411.01
- Minor, liability of parent, guardian, or other responsible person . . . CV 411.79
- Order or signal of police officer, failure to comply with . . . CV 411.03
- Owner of vehicle, liability of
  - Generally . . . CV 411.75
  - Passenger not operator, owner as . . . CV 411.77
- Parent, guardian, or other responsible person, liability of . . . CV 411.79
- Passenger not operator, liability of owner when . . . CV 411.77
- Per se negligence . . . CV 411.01
- Private property, traffic rules on . . . CV 411.07
- Reasonable control of vehicle . . . CV 411.15
- Safety of persons or property, operation in willful or wanton disregard of . . . CV 411.13
- Tire or mechanical failure
  - Generally . . . CV 401.23
  - Affirmative defenses . . . CV 411.73
- Unsafe vehicle, operation of . . . CV 411.69
- Blackout as excuse
  - Generally . . . CV 401.21
  - Affirmative defenses for automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73
- Burden of proof of defenses
  - Act of God . . . CV 401.25
  - Loss of consciousness or other medical emergency . . . CV 401.21
- Causation (See subhead: Proximate cause)
- Caution signs, effect of presence of . . . CV 401.19
- Children, actions by or involving
  - Generally . . . CV 407.01
  - Administrator, action by . . . CV 407.17
  - Child under 7, negligence by . . . CV 407.03
  - Comparative negligence; duty of parents . . . CV 407.15
  - Concluding instructions . . . CV 407.13
  - Damages . . . CV 407.17
  - Duty of parents . . . CV 407.15
  - Imputation of parents' negligence . . . CV 407.11
  - Ordinary care (See subhead: Ordinary care)
  - Statutory violation by child . . . CV 407.07
  - Tort of child, liability of parents for . . . CV 407.19
- Common carriers . . . CV 401.35
- Comparative negligence (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE)

## NEGLIGENCE—Cont.

### Conclusions

- Children, actions by or involving . . . CV 407.13
- Comparative negligence (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE)
- Defendant negligence, without . . . CV 406.03; CV 406.05
- Plaintiff negligence, without . . . CV 406.01; CV 406.03
- Concurrent but independent negligence . . . CV 401.39
- Counterclaim, submission of . . . CV 311.07
- Criminal negligence defined . . . CR 417.19
- Custom . . . CV 401.03
- Damages
  - Generally (See DAMAGES)
  - Interrogatories in comparative negligence actions (See COMPARATIVE NEGLIGENCE, subhead: Interrogatories on future damages)
  - Submission of causation and/or damage only . . . CV 311.05
- Dangerous substances, ordinary care involving . . . CV 401.11
- Defenses
  - Accident, unavoidable . . . CR 421.01
  - Affirmative defenses for automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73
  - Burden of proof (See subhead: Burden of proof of defenses)
  - Informed consent, statutory defense to lack of . . . CV 417.09
  - Professional, non-medical; defense of client negligence . . . CV 421.05
- Defined . . . CR 417.19; CV 401.01
- Disability, person under . . . CV 401.09
- Due care, lapse of . . . CR 417.19
- Duty to look . . . CV 401.05
- Emergency, sudden
  - Affirmative defenses for automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73
  - Automobile negligence, affirmative defenses for . . . CV 411.73
  - Care, duty of . . . CV 401.13
  - Legal excuse . . . CV 401.15
- Emotional distress, infliction of . . . CV 429.07
- Foreseeability
  - Generally . . . CR 417.19; CV 401.07
  - Affirmative defenses for automobile negligence . . . CV 411.73
  - Loss of consciousness or other medical emergency . . . CV 401.21
- Governmental liability (See GOVERNMENTAL LIABILITY)
- Homicide, negligent . . . CR 503.05
- Independent negligence . . . CV 401.39
- Inference of . . . CV 401.33
- Intoxication, lack of ordinary care due to . . . CV 401.17
- Issues, presentation of
  - General instruction . . . CV 311.01
- Causation
  - Separate and distinct element from negligence . . . CV 311.11
  - Submission of . . . CV 311.05



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**NEGLIGENCE—Cont.**

## Issues, presentation of—Cont.

Counterclaim . . . CV 311.07

Damages . . . CV 311.05

Multiple parties . . . CV 311.03

Per se negligence . . . CV 311.09

Submission of causation and/or damage only  
. . . CV 311.05

Violations of statute . . . CV 311.09

## Loss of consciousness or other medical emergency

Generally . . . CV 401.21

Affirmative defenses in automobile negligence  
. . . CV 411.73

## Medical (See MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE)

## Ordinary care

Generally . . . CV 401.01

Caution signs, presence of . . . CV 401.19

## Children, care of

Generally . . . CV 407.01

Child under 7 . . . CV 407.03

Duty of parents . . . CV 407.15

Measure of care by child . . . CV 407.05

Tort liability of parents . . . CV 407.19

Common carriers . . . CV 401.35

Dangerous substances . . . CV 401.11

Defined . . . CV 401.01

Duty to look . . . CV 401.05

Persons under disability . . . CV 401.09

Sudden emergency . . . CV 401.13

## Per se negligence

Automobile negligence . . . CV 411.01

Issues, presentation of . . . CV 311.09

Product liability, common law negligence in . . . CV 451.11 *et seq.*

## Professional negligence

Generally (See PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE)

Medical negligence (See MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE)

## Proximate cause

Generally . . . CV 405.01

Intervening and superseding cause . . . CV 405.05

Remote cause or condition . . . CV 405.03

Separate and distinct element from negligence, as  
. . . CV 311.11

Submission of issue . . . CV 311.05

## Reckless conduct . . . CV 401.41

## Res ipsa loquitur

Generally . . . CV 401.33

Medical negligence . . . CV 417.05

## Securities, common law claims for relief concerning . . . CV 541.09

## Substantial negligence defined . . . CR 417.19

## Under the influence, lack of ordinary care while . . . CV 401.17

## Wife's negligence, liability of husband for . . . CV 701.09

## Willful or wanton misconduct . . . CV 401.41

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

Theft, value . . . CR 425.23

**NUCLEAR WEAPONS (See RADIOLOGICAL OR NUCLEAR WEAPONS)****NUDITY**

Child endangerment . . . CR 519.22

Defined . . . CR 417.39

## Nudity-oriented materials or performances

Impaired person in, use of . . . CR 507.323

Minors in, use of . . . CR 507.323

**NUISANCE**

## Absolute

Abnormally dangerous activity . . . CV 621.03

Intentional acts . . . CV 621.05

Statutory violation . . . CV 621.01

"Coming to the nuisance" as bar to complaint . . . CV 621.11

Damages, compensatory . . . CV 621.13

Qualified . . . CV 621.07

Regulated activities, exceptions for . . . CV 621.09

**O****OBJECTIONS TO INSTRUCTIONS**

General instructions, after . . . CR 101.63; CV 101.63

**OBSCENITY, PANDERING OF**

Generally . . . CR 507.32

Impaired person, obscenity involving . . . CR 507.321

Minors, obscenity involving . . . CR 507.321

**OBSTRUCTION OF JUSTICE**

Adult, where defendant aided . . . CR 521.32(A)

Minor, where defendant aided . . . CR 521.32(B)

**OFFICIAL BUSINESS**

Disruption of . . . CR 521.31

**ORDNANCE, DANGEROUS**

## Biological weapons

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

## Chemical weapons

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

Courthouse, in . . . CR 523.123; CR 523.123(A); CR 523.123(B)

## Explosive devices

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

Failure to secure . . . CR 523.19

Manufacturing or processing explosives . . . CR 523.17

## Radiological or nuclear weapons

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

School premises, on or near (See WEAPONS, DANGEROUS, subhead: School premises, firearms, weapons or ordnance on or near)

Theft . . . CR 513.02

Unlawful possession . . . CR 523.17

**OWNERSHIP**

Defined . . . CR 417.15



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## P

### PANIC, INDUCING

- Generally . . . CR 517.31
- Discharging firearm at or into school with intent to cause harm or panic . . . CR 523.161
- False alarms, making of . . . CR 517.32

### PAROLE OFFICER

- Defined . . . CR 521.24

### PATERNITY

- Generally . . . CV 705.01
- Competency of witnesses . . . CV 705.11
- Concluding instructions . . . CV 705.13
- Exhibiting of child . . . CV 705.09
- Issues, presentation of . . . CV 705.01
- Jury's duty . . . CV 705.15
- Presumption of paternity and burden of proof
  - Defendant . . . CV 705.05
  - Person other than defendant . . . CV 705.03
- Serological tests . . . CV 705.07
- Verdict . . . CV 705.13

### PATIENTS

- Abuse and neglect
  - Generally . . . CR 503.34
  - False complaint, filing of . . . CR 503.35
- Endangerment . . . CR 503.341

### PERJURY

- Generally . . . CR 521.11

### PERSONAL INJURY

- Automobile accident causing injury, leaving scene of . . . CR 749.02; CR 749.021
- Damages (See DAMAGES)
- Hunters, injury of persons or property by . . . CR 551.03
- Insurance claim, burden of proof in . . . CV 709.25

### PERSONAL PROPERTY

- Automobile accident damaging property, leaving scene of . . . CR 749.021
- Conversion (See CONVERSION)
- Damages (See DAMAGES)
- Damaging or endangering, criminal . . . CR 509.06
- Eminent domain actions, valuation of fixtures in . . . CV 609.15
- Secured transactions (See SECURED TRANSACTIONS (U.C.C.))
- Vandalism . . . CR 509.05(B)

### PHARMACISTS (See DRUGGISTS)

### PHYSICAL HARM

- Definition . . . CR 521.321(A)-(D)
- Specification in concluding instructions . . . CR 425.21

### PHYSICIANS

- Defined . . . CR 519.171
- Negligence (See MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE)

### PIRACY

- Motion picture piracy . . . CR 513.07

### POLICE AND FIRE PERSONNEL (See FIRE AND POLICE PERSONNEL)

### POLYGRAPH TESTS

- Generally . . . CR 409.23

### POSSESSION

- Generally . . . CR 417.21
- Adverse possession . . . CV 601.03
- Biological weapons . . . CR 509.26
- Chemical weapons . . . CR 509.26
- Conversion (See CONVERSION)
- Defined . . . CR 417.21
- Drug possession (See DRUG OFFENSES)
- Exotic animals . . . CR 551.13
- Explosive devices . . . CR 509.26
- Firearms . . . CR 523.12 *et seq.*
- Joint possession . . . CR 417.21
- Radiological or nuclear weapons . . . CR 509.26
- Secured transactions
  - Perfection of interest by possession . . . CV 517.09
  - Right of secured party to take possession . . . CV 517.15
- Tools, criminal . . . CR 523.24
- Transfer of, landlord liability at or after . . . CV 617.15; CV 617.17
- Unauthorized device . . . CR 513.041
- Weapons, dangerous . . . CR 523.12 *et seq.*
- Wrongful possession . . . CV 447.01

### PREEXISTING CONDITION

- Damages, acceleration or aggravation of prior injury or condition . . . CV 315.15

### PREGNANCY

- Defined . . . CR 519.171
- Pregnant victim . . . CR 541.1423
- Unlawful termination (See PREGNANCY, UNLAWFUL TERMINATION OF)

### PREGNANCY, UNLAWFUL TERMINATION OF

- Homicide, as
  - Negligent homicide . . . CR 503.05
  - Reckless homicide . . . CR 503.041
  - Vehicular homicide
    - Generally . . . CR 503.07
    - Aggravated . . . CR 503.06
- Manslaughter, as
  - Involuntary . . . CR 503.04
  - Voluntary . . . CR 503.03
- Murder, as
  - Generally . . . CR 503.02
  - Aggravated; death penalty . . . CR 503.01

### PREJUDICE IN INSTRUCTIONS

- Appeal, as basis for . . . CR 101.17; CV 101.17

### PRELIMINARY INSTRUCTIONS

- Generally . . . CR 101.27; CV 101.27
- Issues raised after . . . CR 101.29; CV 101.29
- Repetition in final instructions . . . CR 101.29; CV 101.29
- Sample instructions . . . CR 205.01; CV 205.01
- Trial, before . . . CR 101.25; CV 101.25



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**PREMISES LIABILITY**

Generally . . . CV 617.01  
 Business visitors . . . CV 617.03  
 Fire/police personnel . . . CV 617.07  
 Frequenters . . . CV 617.11  
 Invitees . . . CV 617.03  
 Landlord liability  
     Generally . . . CV 617.19  
     Conditions arising after transfer of possession  
     . . . CV 617.15  
     Conditions arising at transfer of possession . . . CV  
     617.17  
 Licensees . . . CV 617.09  
 Recreational users . . . CV 617.13  
 Social guests . . . CV 617.05  
 Tenant liability . . . CV 617.21  
 Trespassers . . . CV 617.09

**PREPONDERANCE OF EVIDENCE**

Generally . . . CR 417.29; CV 303.05  
 Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.21; CV 207.05

**PRESUMPTIONS**

Generally . . . CV 309.01  
 Evidential . . . CR 417.33

**PRIMA FACIE EVIDENCE**

Generally . . . CR 417.31; CV 309.03  
 Bailment agreement, violation of . . . CV 629.03

**PRIOR CONVICTIONS OR OFFENSES**

Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.15  
 Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.09  
 Trial, instructions during . . . CR 401.25; CR 409.11

**PRIOR INJURY OR CONDITION**

Damages, acceleration or aggravation of condition  
 . . . CV 315.15

**PRISONS, PRISONERS AND DETAINEES**

Aggravated riot . . . CR 517.02(B)  
 Dereliction of duty by detention facility officers  
 . . . CR 521.44(C)  
 Discharge of firearm at correction officer specification  
 . . . CR 541.1412  
 Escape (See ESCAPE)  
 Harassment by inmate . . . CR 521.38  
 Weapons conveyed into detention facility  
     Generally . . . CR 521.35(A); CR 521.36  
     Possession by detainee . . . CR 523.131

**PRIVACY, INVASION OF**

Embarrassing private facts, public disclosure of  
 . . . CV 433.03  
 False light . . . CV 433.05  
 Intrusion upon seclusion of another . . . CV 433.01  
 Name or likeness, appropriation of . . . CV 433.07  
 Publicity, right of . . . CV 433.09

**PRIVATE PROPERTY**

Traffic rules on . . . CV 411.07

**PROBATE**

Defined . . . CV 633.01  
 Will contests (See WILL CONTESTS)

**PRODUCT LIABILITY**

Common law negligence . . . CV 451.11 *et seq.*  
 Damages . . . CV 451.21  
 Defenses, affirmative . . . CV 451.19  
 Design or formulation defect  
     Common law negligence . . . CV 451.11  
     Statutory defect . . . CV 451.05  
 Failure to warn  
     Common law negligence . . . CV 451.15  
     Statutory violation . . . CV 451.07  
 Implied warranty, common law breach of . . . CV  
 451.17  
 Interrogatories . . . CV 451.23  
 Manufacturing or construction defect  
     Common law negligence . . . CV 451.13  
     Statutory defect . . . CV 451.03  
 Non-conformance to representation . . . CV 451.09  
 Statutory . . . CV 451.01 *et seq.*

**PROFESSIONAL NEGLIGENCE**

Generally . . . CV 421.01  
 Defense of client negligence . . . CV 421.05  
 Interrogatories . . . CV 421.07  
 Medical negligence (See MEDICAL NEGLIGENCE)  
 Standards of care . . . CV 421.03

**PROMISSORY ESTOPPEL**

Contract claims . . . CV 501.31  
 Employment contracts . . . CV 537.03

**PROPERTY**

Depriving of . . . CR 417.13  
 Hunters, injury of persons or property by . . . CR  
 551.03  
 Ownership . . . CR 417.15  
 Personal property (See PERSONAL PROPERTY)  
 Real property (See REAL PROPERTY)  
 Special property, value and . . . CR 425.23  
 Unauthorized use of . . . CR 513.04  
 Value of property destroyed or stolen, concluding in-  
 structions on . . . CR 425.23

**PROSTITUTION**

Generally . . . CR 507.25  
 Compelling . . . CR 507.21  
 Procuring . . . CR 507.23  
 Promoting . . . CR 507.22  
 School, in proximity of . . . CR 541.1421  
 Soliciting  
     Generally . . . CR 507.24  
     Loitering to engage in . . . CR 507.241

**PROTECTION ORDERS**

Violation of . . . CR 519.27

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Negligent acts (See NEGLIGENCE)  
 Sample final instructions . . . CV 207.19

**PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION, OFFENSES**

AGAINST (See JUSTICE AND PUBLIC ADMINIS-  
 TRATION, OFFENSES AGAINST)

**PUBLIC AMUSEMENT**

Criminal trespass on place of . . . CR 511.23



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**PUBLIC INDECENCY**

Generally . . . CR 507.09

**PUBLICITY, RIGHT OF**

Invasion of privacy . . . CV 433.09

**PUBLIC PEACE, OFFENSES AGAINST**

Crowd safety statute, violation of . . . CR 517.40

**Disorderly conduct**

After 3/23/19 . . . CR 517.11(A); CR 517.11(B)

After 1/25/02 but before 3/23/19 . . . CR

517.11(A); CR 517.11(B)

Riot (See RIOT)

Emergency, misconduct at . . . CR 517.13

False alarms, making of . . . CR 517.32

Harassment via telecommunications . . . CR

517.21(A); CR 517.21(B)

Infectious agents, improper handling of . . . CR 517.47

Lawful meeting, disturbing of . . . CR 517.12

Panic, inducing (See PANIC, INDUCING)

Public transportation, misconduct involving . . . CR 517.41

Riot (See RIOT)

Telecommunications harassment . . . CR 517.21(A); CR 517.21(B)

Violence, inciting to . . . CR 517.01

**PUBLIC SERVICES, DISRUPTION OF**

Generally . . . CR 509.04

**PURPOSE, ELEMENT OF**

Coma or blackout, acts committed while in . . . CR 417.07

Deadly weapon, use of . . . CR 417.01

Fraudulent purpose . . . CR 417.03

Intoxication and . . . CR 421.09 *et seq.*

Mistake of fact, acting under . . . CR 417.05

Motive, proof of . . . CR 417.01

Purposely acting . . . CR 417.01

Transfer of purpose . . . CR 417.09

**PYRAMID SCHEMES**

Generally . . . CR 533.92

**R****RACKETEER INFLUENCED AND CORRUPT ORGANIZATIONS (See RICO OFFENSES)****RADIOLOGICAL OR NUCLEAR WEAPONS**

Illegal assembly or possession of chemicals or substances for manufacturing of . . . CR 509.28

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

**RAFFLES (See also GAMBLING; GAMING)**

Generally . . . CR 515.092

**RAPE**

Generally . . . CR 507.02(A)(1); CR 507.02(A)(2)

**Attempted rape specification**

Generally . . . CR 541.1418

Child victims under age of ten . . . CR 541.1419

Force or threat of force, compelled by . . . CR 541.1419

**RAPE—Cont.**

Attempted rape specification—Cont.

Repeat offenders . . . CR 541.1420

**REAL PROPERTY**

Adjoining owners . . . CV 601.07

Adverse possession . . . CV 601.03

Automobile accident damaging realty, leaving scene of . . . CR 749.03

Breaking and entering . . . CR 511.13(A); CR 511.13(B)

*Caveat emptor* defense in real estate fraud claim . . . CV 449.13

Damaging or endangering

Criminal . . . CR 509.06

Damages for . . . CV 315.35

Easements . . . CV 601.09

Ejectment . . . CV 601.01

Eminent domain (See EMINENT DOMAIN)

Fraud in real estate sales; *caveat emptor* defense . . . CV 449.13

RICO offenses (See RICO OFFENSES, subhead: Acquiring or maintaining interest in enterprise or real property)

Special use property, eminent domain actions involving . . . CV 609.19

Trespass (See TRESPASS)

Vandalism . . . CR 509.05(A)

**REASONABLE DOUBT**

General instructions . . . CR 405.07

Sample final instructions . . . CR 207.13

**RECESS INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 401.11; CV 309.13

Extended recess and separate hearings . . . CR 401.13

Sample instructions . . . CR 205.05; CV 205.05

**RECKLESS CONDUCT**

Generally . . . CV 401.41

**RECKLESSNESS, CRIMINAL**

Defined . . . CR 417.17

Homicide, reckless . . . CR 503.041

**RECORDS AND RECORDINGS**

Criminal record information, misuse of . . . CR 527.22

Grand jury court reporter, oath of . . . CR 301.05

Instructions, recording of . . . CR 101.13; CV 101.13

Securing of writings by deception . . . CR 513.43

Tampering with records . . . CR 513.42

**RENT**

Eviction for non-payment

Generally . . . CV 613.01

Mobile home park tenant . . . CV 613.13

**RENTED PROPERTY OR SERVICES**

Theft of . . . CR 513.02

**REQUESTS TO INSTRUCT**

Final instructions . . . CR 101.35; CR 101.75; CV 101.35; CV 101.75

General instructions, after . . . CR 101.75; CV 101.75

Special requests . . . CR 101.35; CR 101.75; CV 101.35; CV 101.75



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**REQUESTS TO INSTRUCT—Cont.**

Trial, during . . . CV 309.25  
Written requests . . . CR 401.27; CV 309.25

**RESIDENTIAL LENDING PRACTICES**

Advertisements, failure of mortgage broker to include registration number on . . . CV 525.17  
Bona fide third parties, fees for services performed by . . . CV 525.11; CV 525.13  
Consumer Sales Practices Act, violations of . . . CV 525.21  
Cost of loan, failure of registrant to deliver good faith estimate of . . . CV 525.03  
Damages . . . CV 525.19  
Disclosure statement, failure of registrant to deliver mortgage loan . . . CV 525.03  
Documents, failure to return original . . . CV 525.11  
Fee premiums . . . CV 525.11  
Improper payment of fees to mortgage broker . . . CV 525.13  
Kickbacks . . . CV 525.11  
Loan officer, license to act as . . . CV 525.01  
Material changes in terms of loan, failure to provide timely disclosure of . . . CV 525.07  
Mortgage broker, certificate of registration to act as . . . CV 525.01  
Prohibited conduct . . . CV 525.09; CV 525.11  
Punitive damages . . . CV 525.19  
Referral fees . . . CV 525.11  
Required information, failure of registrant to provide . . . CV 525.03  
Tax and payment disclosures, failure of registrant to deliver . . . CV 525.05  
Title insurance agents, violations by . . . CV 525.21  
Unconscionable acts in connection with residential mortgages . . . CV 525.23  
Unlawful lending practices by loan officer or mortgage broker . . . CV 525.15

**RESIST**

Definition . . . CR 521.33

**RESTRAINT, UNLAWFUL**

Generally . . . CR 505.03

**RETALIATION**

Generally . . . CR 521.05

**REVIVOR**

Generally . . . CV 303.01

**RICO OFFENSES**

Generally . . . CV 445.01  
Acquiring or maintaining interest in enterprise or real property  
Burden of proof . . . CV 445.09  
Causation . . . CV 445.13  
Damages . . . CV 445.13  
Definitions . . . CV 445.11  
Elements . . . CV 445.09; CV 445.11  
Use or investment of proceeds in (See subhead: Use or investment of proceeds in acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of enterprise)  
Civil actions . . . CV 445.01

**RICO OFFENSES—Cont.**

Conducting or participating in affairs of enterprise  
Burden of proof . . . CV 445.03  
Causation . . . CV 445.07  
Damages . . . CV 445.07  
Definitions . . . CV 445.05  
Elements . . . CV 445.03; CV 445.05  
Conspiracy to engage in pattern of corrupt activity or collection of unlawful debt  
Burden of proof . . . CV 445.21  
Causation . . . CV 445.25  
Damages . . . CV 445.25  
Definitions . . . CV 445.23  
Elements . . . CV 445.21; CV 445.23  
Use or investment of proceeds in acquisition of real property, or establishment or operation of enterprise  
Burden of proof . . . CV 445.15  
Causation . . . CV 445.19  
Damages . . . CV 445.19  
Definitions . . . CV 445.17  
Elements . . . CV 445.15; CV 445.17

**RIOT**

Generally . . . CR 517.03  
Aggravated  
Generally . . . CR 517.02(A)  
Inmate at correctional facility . . . CR 517.02(B)

**RISK**

Assumption of risk . . . CV 403.09  
Defined . . . CR 417.19  
Substantial risk defined . . . CR 417.17

**ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Governmental liability for failure to maintain . . . CV 425.05

**ROBBERY**

Generally . . . CR 511.02  
Aggravated . . . CR 511.01(A); CR 511.01(B)  
Deadly weapon, with . . . CR 511.02

**S**

**SAFE cracking**

Generally . . . CR 511.31

**SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.)**

Acceptance of goods  
Revocation by buyer (See subhead: Revocation of acceptance, buyer's)  
Words or conduct indicating . . . CV 505.37  
Buyer's remedies  
Acceptance of goods, words or conduct indicating . . . CV 505.37  
Damages  
Breach of warranty . . . CV 505.45  
Cover damages . . . CV 505.49  
Incidental and consequential . . . CV 505.51  
Nondelivery, repudiation, rejection and revocation of acceptance . . . CV 505.43  
Limitation on . . . CV 505.53  
Notice of breach . . . CV 505.47  
Rejection . . . CV 505.35



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

## SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR

### (U.C.C.)—Cont.

#### Buyer's remedies—Cont.

Revocation of acceptance (See subhead: Revocation of acceptance, buyer's)

Confirmation or acceptance, additional terms in . . . CV 505.07

#### Damages

Buyer's remedies (See subhead: Buyer's remedies)

Seller's remedies

Incidental damages . . . CV 505.31

Non-acceptance or repudiation, damages for . . . CV 505.27

Delivery, tender of; seller's . . . CV 505.23

#### Express warranties

Generally . . . CV 505.11

Exclusion or modification . . . CV 505.17

#### Formation of contract

Generally . . . CV 505.01

Conduct of parties, formed by . . . CV 505.03

#### Implied warranties

Exclusion or modification . . . CV 505.19

Fitness for particular purpose . . . CV 505.15

Merchantability . . . CV 505.13

Usage of trade . . . CV 505.13

Modification, rescission and waiver . . . CV 505.09

#### Obligations of parties

Buyer's tender of payment . . . CV 505.21

Seller's tender of delivery . . . CV 505.23

Open price term . . . CV 505.05

Payment, tender of; buyer's . . . CV 505.21

#### Remedies

Buyer's (See subhead: Buyer's remedies)

Seller's (See subhead: Seller's remedies)

Rescission . . . CV 505.09

#### Revocation of acceptance, buyer's

Generally . . . CV 505.39

Damages . . . CV 505.43

Obligations after . . . CV 505.41

#### Seller's remedies

##### Damages

Incidental . . . CV 505.31

Non-acceptance or repudiation, for . . . CV 505.27

Limitation on . . . CV 505.33

Price, action for . . . CV 505.29

Resale . . . CV 505.25

Waiver . . . CV 505.09

#### Warranties

##### Breach by seller

Damages . . . CV 505.45

Notice of . . . CV 505.47

##### Express warranties

Generally . . . CV 505.11

Exclusion or modification . . . CV 505.17

Implied warranties (See subhead: Implied warranties)

## SCENE VISITS

Generally . . . CR 401.15; CV 309.15

Eminent domain actions . . . CV 609.03

## SCHOOLS

Prostitution-related offense in proximity of school

. . . CR 541.1421

Raffle conduct, illegal . . . CR 515.092

Safety zone specification, school . . . CR 541.143

Weapons on or near premises (See WEAPONS, DANGEROUS, subhead: School premises, firearms, weapons or ordnance on or near)

## SECURED TRANSACTIONS (U.C.C.)

Accessions . . . CV 517.11

Buyer in ordinary course of business . . . CV 517.01

### Collateral

Default, disposition after . . . CV 517.17

Description of . . . CV 517.03

Secured party, in possession of . . . CV 517.07

Commingled goods . . . CV 517.13

Default, disposition of collateral after . . . CV 517.17

Enforceability of interest . . . CV 517.05

Perfection of interest by possession . . . CV 517.09

### Possession

Perfection of interest by . . . CV 517.09

Right of secured party to take . . . CV 517.15

Processed goods . . . CV 517.13

## SECURITIES

Advisor misconduct, liability for . . . CV 541.03

Common law claims for relief . . . CV 541.09

### Fraud

Common law claims for relief . . . CV 541.09

Liability of seller for . . . CV 541.01

Investment advisor or investment advisor representative misconduct, liability for . . . CV 541.05

Prohibited conduct involving . . . CV 541.07

**SELF-DEFENSE** (See DEFENSES, subhead: Self-defense)

## SELF-REPRESENTATION

Instructions during trial . . . CR 401.03

## SEQUESTRATION

Generally . . . CR 429.03

## SERVICES

Defined . . . CR 513.21

Theft of . . . CR 513.02

## SEX OFFENSES

Battery, sexual . . . CR 507.03

Bestiality . . . CR 559.21

Cabaret, operation of adult (See CABARET, ADULT)

Child sexual abuse . . . CR 519.22

Child-victim oriented offense; duty of sex offender to register or send notice of intent to reside . . . CR 550.041

Corruption of minor . . . CR 507.04

Illegally operating sexually oriented business . . . CR 507.40(B)

### Impaired persons

Nudity-oriented materials or performances, use in . . . CR 507.323

Obscenity involving, pandering of . . . CR 507.321

Sexually oriented matter involving, pandering of . . . CR 507.322



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**SEX OFFENSES—Cont.**

Importuning . . . CR 507.07  
 Loitering to engage in solicitation . . . CR 507.241  
 Massage establishments, prohibited activities in . . . CR 507.42  
 Matter harmful to juveniles  
   Deception to obtain . . . CR 507.33  
   Displaying . . . CR 507.311  
   Disseminating . . . CR 507.31  
 Minors  
   Attempted rape specification for victims under age of ten . . . CR 541.1419  
   Child-victim oriented offense; duty of sex offender to register or send notice of intent to reside . . . CR 550.041  
   Commercial sexual exploitation of . . . CR 507.19  
   Corruption of . . . CR 507.04  
   Exploitation, commercial . . . CR 507.19  
   Matter harmful to juveniles (See subhead: Matter harmful to juveniles)  
   Nudity-oriented materials or performances, use in . . . CR 507.323  
   Obscenity involving, pandering of . . . CR 507.321  
   Sexually oriented matter involving, pandering of . . . CR 507.322  
   Unlawful sexual conduct with . . . CR 507.04  
 Nudity-oriented materials or performances  
   Impaired person in, use of . . . CR 507.323  
   Minors in, use of . . . CR 507.323  
 Objectionable materials, compelling acceptance of . . . CR 507.34(A); CR 507.34(B)  
 Obscenity, pandering of  
   Generally . . . CR 507.32  
   Impaired person, obscenity involving . . . CR 507.321  
   Minors, obscenity involving . . . CR 507.321  
 Pandering  
   Obscenity  
     Generally . . . CR 507.32  
     Impaired person, involving . . . CR 507.321  
     Minors, involving . . . CR 507.321  
   Sexually oriented matter  
     Impaired person, involving . . . CR 507.322  
     Minors, involving . . . CR 507.322  
 Procuring . . . CR 507.23  
 Prostitution (See PROSTITUTION)  
 Public indecency . . . CR 507.09  
 Rape (See RAPE)  
 Registration of sex offenders  
   Change of address notice  
     Generally . . . CR 550.05  
     Periodic verification of address . . . CR 550.06  
   Duty to comply with registration requirements . . . CR 550.04  
   Duty to register  
     Child-victim oriented offense . . . CR 550.041  
     Offenses before July 1, 1997 . . . CR 550.02  
     Offenses on or after July 1, 1997 . . . CR 550.04  
   Notice of intent to reside, duty to send  
     Generally . . . CR 550.04  
     Child-victim oriented offense . . . CR 550.041  
 Restraint, unlawful . . . CR 505.03

**SEX OFFENSES—Cont.**

Sexual imposition  
   Generally . . . CR 507.06  
   Gross sexual imposition . . . CR 507.05  
 Sexually oriented business, illegally operating . . . CR 507.40(B)  
 Sexually oriented matter, pandering of  
   Impaired persons, involving . . . CR 507.322  
   Minors, involving . . . CR 507.322  
 Sexually violent offense defined . . . CR 507.71  
 Sexually violent predators  
   Concluding instructions . . . CR 425.29  
   Escape . . . CR 521.34(A)(2)  
   Gross sexual imposition . . . CR 507.05  
   Specification . . . CR 507.71  
 Sexual motivation  
   Defined . . . CR 507.71  
   Restraint, unlawful . . . CR 505.03  
   Specification in concluding instructions . . . CR 425.31; CR 507.72  
 Sexual penetration, felonious . . . CR 507.12(A)(1); CR 507.12(A)(2)  
 Sexual terms defined . . . CR 417.39  
 Soliciting  
   Generally . . . CR 507.24  
   Loitering to engage in . . . CR 507.241  
 Specifications  
   Attempted rape of victims under age of ten . . . CR 541.1419  
   Sexual motivation; concluding instructions . . . CR 425.31; CR 507.72  
   Violent predators, sexually . . . CR 507.71  
 Terms defined . . . CR 417.39  
 Unlawful sexual conduct with minor . . . CR 507.04  
 Voyeurism . . . CR 507.08

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT**

Employment discrimination claims  
   Hostile work environment . . . CV 533.17  
   Loss of tangible job benefit . . . CV 533.15

**SEXUALLY ORIENTED BUSINESS**

Cabaret, operation of adult (See CABARET, ADULT)  
 Illegally operating . . . CR 507.40(B)  
 Massage establishments, prohibited activities in . . . CR 507.42

**SEXUAL TERMS**

Defined . . . CR 417.39

**SHAM LEGAL PROCESS, USE OF**

Generally . . . CR 521.52

**SIMULATION, CRIMINAL**

Generally . . . CR 513.32

**SLUGS, MAKING OR USING**

Generally . . . CR 513.33

**SOLICITATION**

Compensation by public official, improper  
   Generally . . . CR 521.43(A)  
   Appointment or preference, for . . . CR 521.43(B)  
   Coerced contributions . . . CR 521.43(C)



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**SOLICITATION—Cont.****Sexual**

Generally . . . CR 507.24

Loitering to engage in . . . CR 507.241

**SPECIAL VERDICTS**

Abolition of . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37

**SPECIFICATIONS**

Generally . . . CR 541.01

Aggravating circumstances; concluding instructions . . . CR 425.27

**Body armor**

Generally . . . CR 541.1411

Wearing of during commission of felony; concluding instructions . . . CR 425.19

**Complicity (See COMPLICITY)****Firearms (See FIREARMS)**

Gang activity, criminal . . . CR 541.142

Operating a vehicle under the influence (OVI) . . . CR 541.1413

**Peace officers**

Aggravated vehicular homicide, victim of . . . CR 541.1414

Discharge of firearm at peace officer or correction officer . . . CR 541.1412

Physical harm, deadly weapons and . . . CR 425.21

Rape, attempted (See RAPE, subhead: Attempted rape specification)

School safety zone . . . CR 541.143

Sex offenses (See SEX OFFENSES)

**SPOUSAL SUPPORT**

Interference with issuance or modification of support order . . . CR 519.231

**Liability of husband for**

Generally . . . CV 701.01

Burden of proof . . . CV 701.03

Exceptions . . . CV 701.07

Necessaries defined . . . CV 701.11

**STALKING, MENACING BY**

Generally . . . CR 503.211

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

Governmental liability . . . CV 425.13

**STILLBIRTH**

Damages . . . CV 315.07

**STOLEN PROPERTY, RECEIVING OF**

Generally . . . CR 513.51

**SUBROGATION**

Damages . . . CV 315.25

**SUPPORT CLAIMS**

Child support (See CHILD SUPPORT)

Spousal support (See SPOUSAL SUPPORT)

**SURETIES**

Contribution, liability for . . . CV 513.07

Extension of time, effect of agreement for . . . CV 513.05

**Liability**

Bond of agent, surety's liability on . . . CV 513.01

**SURETIES—Cont.****Liability—Cont.**

Contribution, for . . . CV 513.07

Revival of . . . CV 513.09

Strict construction of contract . . . CV 513.03

**T****TAXES**

Damage awards, income tax considerations in . . . CV 315.45

Residential lending practices; failure of registrant to deliver tax and payment disclosures . . . CV 525.05

Sample final instruction for income taxes . . . CV 207.31

**TELECOMMUNICATION PROPERTY**

Unauthorized use, failure to report . . . CR 521.22(A)

**TENANTS (See LANDLORD AND TENANT)****TERRORISM**

Generally . . . CR 509.24

Money laundering in support of terrorism . . . CR 509.29

Soliciting or providing support for . . . CR 509.22

Threats, terroristic . . . CR 509.23

**TESTIMONY**

Accomplice testimony . . . CR 409.17

Acts of witnesses, weighing of testimony on . . . CR 409.33

Deposition, by . . . CR 409.27; CV 309.07

Expert witnesses (See EXPERT WITNESSES)

Eyewitness testimony, credibility of . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05

**Interpreters and translators**

Civil trials, use in . . . CV 301.13

Criminal trials, in . . . CR 401.29

Criminal trials, use in . . . CR 401.29

Layman's opinion . . . CR 409.19; CV 309.09

Multiple defendants . . . CR 409.15

**Refusal or inability to give**

Generally . . . CV 309.19

Defendant's . . . CR 207.15; CR 409.07

**THEFT**

General instruction . . . CR 513.02

Cable service, theft of . . . CR 513.041

Computer systems or networks, unauthorized use of . . . CR 513.04

Dogs . . . CR 513.02

Insurance purposes, defined for . . . CV 709.41

Property, unauthorized use of . . . CR 513.04

Public or party official, by . . . CR 521.41

Stolen property, receiving of . . . CR 513.51

Unauthorized device, possession or sale of . . . CR 513.041

Value and special property . . . CR 425.23

Vehicle, unauthorized use of . . . CR 513.03

**THEFT IN OFFICE**

Value and separate property . . . CR 425.23



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**THREATS**

Attempted rape specification, victim compelled by force or threat of force under . . . CR 541.1419  
 Defined . . . CR 417.35  
 Terroristic . . . CR 509.23

**TIME, ISSUE OF**

Presentation of issue . . . CR 413.07

**TOBACCO PRODUCTS, ILLEGAL DISTRIBUTION OF**

Children, to . . . CR 527.02(B)(1) *et seq.*  
 False identity documents, furnishing to child of . . . CR 527.02(B)(3)  
 Packs containing fewer than 20 cigarettes, sale of . . . CR 527.02(B)(4)  
 Signs regarding sale, failure to post . . . CR 527.02(B)(2)  
 Smaller quantity of cigarettes than placed in pack, sale of . . . CR 527.02(B)(5)  
 Vending machines, improper placement of . . . CR 527.02(C)

**TOOLS, CRIMINAL**

Possession of . . . CR 523.24

**TORT CLAIMS**

Agency liability . . . CV 423.03  
 Child, tort by; liability of parents . . . CV 407.19  
 Damages (See DAMAGES, subhead: Tort actions)  
 Employment relations (See EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS)  
 Intentional  
   Allocation of damages, multiple defendants, interrogatories required  
     Generally . . . CV 429.09  
     Other tortious conduct claims, with . . . CV 429.11  
   Business relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.01  
   Contractual relationship, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.03  
   Employer intentional tort . . . CV 537.09  
   Employment relations, tortious interference with . . . CV 453.05  
   Inheritance, tortious interference with expectancy of . . . CV 453.07

**TOXIC CHEMICAL WEAPONS (See CHEMICAL WEAPONS)****TRADEMARKS**

Counterfeiting . . . CR 513.34

**TRADE PRACTICES**

Pyramid schemes . . . CR 533.92

**TRADE SECRETS**

Appropriation of . . . CV 537.11

**TRAFFICKING IN PERSONS (See HUMAN TRAFFICKING)****TRAFFIC OFFENSES**

Alcohol-related (See ALCOHOL OFFENSES, subhead: Traffic offenses)

**TRAFFIC OFFENSES—Cont.**

Assured clear distance . . . CV 411.19  
 Backing of vehicle . . . CV 411.47  
 Blind persons, failure to yield right of way to . . . CV 411.63  
 Car signals . . . CV 411.49  
 Crosswalks, right of way of pedestrians in . . . CV 411.61  
 Divided highways . . . CV 411.41  
 Drug-related (See DRUG OFFENSES, subhead: Traffic offenses; operation under influence of alcohol or drugs)  
 Emergency vehicles (See subhead: Public safety vehicles)  
 Entering highway from other than roadway . . . CV 411.59  
 Flashing traffic signals . . . CV 411.09  
 Hand and arm signals . . . CV 411.49  
 Hanging outside of vehicles . . . CV 411.65  
 Hazardous zones . . . CV 411.33  
 Highways  
   Divided . . . CV 411.41  
   Entering highway from other than roadway . . . CV 411.59  
   One-way . . . CV 411.35  
   Parking on . . . CV 411.67  
 Intersections, turns at . . . CV 411.43  
 Left of center, driving on  
   Generally . . . CV 411.31  
   Passing . . . CV 411.27  
 Left turn, vehicle yielding right of way for . . . CV 411.09  
 Local traffic laws . . . CV 411.09  
 Marked lanes, driving in . . . CV 411.37  
 One-way highways . . . CV 411.35  
 Opposite directions, vehicles traveling in . . . CV 411.25  
 Outside of vehicles, traveling on . . . CV 411.65  
 Overtaking and passing  
   Generally . . . CV 411.27  
   Hazardous zones . . . CV 411.33  
   Left of center, on . . . CV 411.27  
   Right, on . . . CV 411.27  
   Right of way, failure of overtaken vehicle to yield . . . CV 411.29  
 Parking on highway . . . CV 411.67  
 Passing (See subhead: Overtaking and passing)  
 Pedestrians  
   Blind persons, failure to yield right of way to . . . CV 411.63  
   Control signals . . . CV 411.09  
   Crosswalks, right of way in . . . CV 411.61  
   Sidewalks, yielding right of way on . . . CV 411.53; CV 411.55  
 Police officers, failure to comply with order or signal of . . . CR 521.331; CV 411.03  
 Private property, rules on . . . CV 411.07  
 Public safety vehicles  
   Duty of others . . . CV 411.57  
   “Emergency call” defined . . . CV 411.05  
   Red or stop signals, going past . . . CV 411.05  
   Right of way to, yielding . . . CV 411.57  
 Racing, street . . . CV 411.23



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

### TRAFFIC OFFENSES—Cont.

- Reasonable control of vehicle . . . CV 411.15
- Reversible lanes, signals for . . . CV 411.11
- Riding on outside of vehicles . . . CV 411.65
- Right of way
  - Generally . . . CV 411.51
  - Blind persons, failure to yield to . . . CV 411.63
  - Crosswalks, pedestrians in . . . CV 411.61
  - Entering highway from other than roadway . . . CV 411.59
  - Failure of overtaken vehicle to yield . . . CV 411.29
  - Left turn . . . CV 411.09
  - Public safety vehicles, yielding to . . . CV 411.57
  - Sidewalks, yielding to pedestrians on . . . CV 411.53; CV 411.55
  - Stop or yield signs, at . . . CV 411.09
  - Yield signs, at . . . CV 411.09
- Right side of roadway, failure to drive on; exceptions . . . CV 411.21
- Sidewalks
  - Pedestrians on, yielding right of way to . . . CV 411.53; CV 411.55
  - Stopping in residential or business districts . . . CV 411.53
- Signal lights
  - Car signals . . . CV 411.49
  - Changing . . . CV 411.11
  - Flashing signals . . . CV 411.09
  - Lane change signals . . . CV 411.49
  - Pedestrian control signals . . . CV 411.09
  - Public safety vehicles going past red or stop signals . . . CV 411.05
  - Reversible lanes, for . . . CV 411.11
  - Traffic control devices . . . CV 411.09
  - Turning, for . . . CV 411.49
- Space between moving vehicles
  - Generally . . . CV 411.39
  - Assured clear distance . . . CV 411.19
- Speed
  - Assured clear distance . . . CV 411.19
  - Decreasing speed signals . . . CV 411.49
  - Proper speed . . . CV 411.17
  - Reasonable speed . . . CV 411.17
- Starting and backing of vehicle . . . CV 411.47
- Stopped vehicles, starting of . . . CV 411.47
- Stop signs, right of way at . . . CV 411.09
- Street racing . . . CV 411.23
- Traffic control devices . . . CV 411.09
- Traveling on outside of vehicles . . . CV 411.65
- Turns
  - Car signals . . . CV 411.49
  - Hand and arm signals . . . CV 411.49
  - Intersections, at . . . CV 411.43
  - U-turns . . . CV 411.45
- U-turns . . . CV 411.45
- Willful and wanton disregard of safety of persons or property, operation in . . . CV 411.13
- Yield signs, right of way at . . . CV 411.09

### TRANSCRIPTS

- Generally . . . CR 409.27; CV 309.07

### TRANSFERRED INTENT

- Proof of . . . CR 417.01

### TRANSLATORS

- Civil trials, use in . . . CV 301.13
- Criminal trials, use in . . . CR 401.29

### TRESPASS

- Generally . . . CV 601.05
- Aggravated . . . CR 511.211
- Breaking and entering on land . . . CR 511.13(B)
- Criminal
  - Generally . . . CR 511.21
  - Public amusement, trespass on place of . . . CR 511.23
- Public amusement, criminal trespass on place of . . . CR 511.23

### TRIAL, INSTRUCTIONS DURING

- Generally . . . CR 101.31; CV 101.31
- Admonitions to jury . . . CV 301.07
- Experiments, prior to conducting of . . . CR 401.17; CV 309.17
- Improper questions . . . CV 309.23
- Jury view, prior to (See subhead: Scene visits, prior to)
- Limited purpose evidence . . . CR 401.23; CV 309.05
- Notetaking by jurors . . . CR 401.19; CV 301.09
- Oath of jury, prior to administration of . . . CV 301.01
- Orientation of new jury . . . CR 401.07; CV 301.05
- Outline of trial, checklist for . . . CR 201.01; CV 201.01
- Prior convictions and acts . . . CR 401.25; CR 409.11
- Qualification of jury . . . CR 401.01; CV 301.03
- Questions by jurors . . . CR 401.21; CV 301.11
- Recess instructions
  - Generally . . . CR 401.11; CV 309.13
  - Extended recess and separate hearings . . . CR 401.13
- Requests to instruct, written . . . CR 401.27; CV 309.25
- Scene visits, prior to
  - Generally . . . CR 401.15; CV 309.15
  - Eminent domain actions . . . CV 609.03
- Self-representation . . . CR 401.03
- Swearing of jurors, after . . . CR 401.09
- Testimony, refusal or inability to give
  - Generally . . . CV 309.19
  - Defendant's . . . CR 409.07
- Voir dire examination by counsel . . . CR 401.05
- Witnesses, competence of . . . CV 309.21

## U

### UNDISPUTED FACTS

- General instructions . . . CR 101.51; CV 101.51

### UNDISPUTED ISSUES

- General instructions . . . CR 101.49; CV 101.49

### UNDUE INFLUENCE

- Tortious interference with expectancy of inheritance, as . . . CV 453.07
- Will, making of . . . CV 633.05



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

**UNFAIR COMPETITION**

Malicious litigation, by . . . CV 439.05

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Sale of goods (See **SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.)**)

Secured transactions (See **SECURED TRANSACTIONS (U.C.C.)**)

**USURY**

Generally . . . CR 505.22

**V****VANDALISM**

Burial sites . . . CR 509.05(D)

Cemeteries . . . CR 509.05(C)

Occupied structure . . . CR 509.05(A)

Property . . . CR 509.05(B)

Railroad grade crossing device . . . CR 509.101

Real property . . . CR 509.05(A)

**VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS, TAMPERING WITH (See AUTOMOBILES AND OTHER MOTOR VEHICLES)**

**VEHICULAR ASSAULT**

Generally . . . CR 503.08

**VEHICULAR HOMICIDE**

Generally . . . CR 503.06; CR 503.07

**Aggravated**

Generally . . . CR 503.06

Peace officer as victim specification . . . CR 541.1414

Manslaughter, vehicular . . . CR 503.06

Pregnancy, unlawful termination of

Generally . . . CR 503.07

Aggravated . . . CR 503.06

**VENUE**

Presentation of issue . . . CR 413.07

**VERDICTS**

Generally . . . CR 425.33; CV 323.01

Acceptance . . . CR 101.85; CV 101.85

Discussion of case by jurors after . . . CR 425.41

Eminent domain actions . . . CV 323.05; CV 609.23

Failure to reach; instructions during deliberations . . . CR 429.09; CR 429.11; CV 319.07

Forms and instructions . . . CR 101.59; CR 425.33; CV 101.59

Identity fraud actions, verdict form . . . CR 513.49

Impossible; instructions during deliberations . . . CV 319.07

Mistrial for failure to reach; instructions during deliberations . . . CV 319.07

Paternity actions . . . CV 705.13

Quotient verdicts for damages

Generally . . . CV 315.41

Sample final instructions . . . CV 207.27

Sample final instructions

Generally . . . CR 207.27

Quotient verdicts for damages . . . CV 207.27

Unanimous verdict . . . CR 207.39

**VERDICTS—Cont.**

Special verdicts, abolition of . . . CR 101.37; CV 101.37

Unanimous verdict, sample final instruction for . . . CR 207.39

Will contests . . . CV 323.03; CV 633.13

**VESSELS**

Alcohol-related offenses (See **ALCOHOL OFFENSES**, subhead: Watercraft and waterways violations)

Insurance on steamboat . . . CV 709.21

**VICTIMS**

Child victims under age ten, permanent disabling harm to . . . CR 541.1426

Intimidation of . . . CR 521.04

Pregnant victim . . . CR 541.1423

**VIDEOTAPES**

Evidence, as . . . CR 409.31

**VIOLENT CAREER CRIMINAL**

Generally . . . CR 541.1424

Firearm by, use of . . . CR 523.132

**VOIR DIRE**

Generally . . . CR 101.21; CV 101.21

Counsel, examination by . . . CR 401.05

Grand jury . . . CR 301.01

**Instructions**

Common . . . CR 101.23; CV 101.23

Sample . . . CR 203.03

Instructions, sample . . . CV 203.03

Oath, instructions before administration of . . . CV 301.01

Welcoming remarks . . . CR 203.01; CV 203.01

**VOLUNTARY MANSLAUGHTER**

Generally . . . CR 503.03

**VOYEURISM**

Generally . . . CR 507.08

**W****WARRANTIES**

Sale of goods, contracts for (See **SALE OF GOODS, CONTRACTS FOR (U.C.C.)**)

**WATERCRAFT AND WATERWAYS VIOLATIONS**

Alcohol-related (See **ALCOHOL OFFENSES**, subhead: Watercraft and waterways violations)

**Drug-related**

Operating vessel under influence of alcohol or drugs . . . CR 547.11(A)(1)

Prohibited alcohol or drug concentration, operating vessel with . . . CR 547.11(A)(2)-(6)

**WEAPONS, DANGEROUS (See also ORDNANCE, DANGEROUS)**

**Biological weapons**

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

**Chemical weapons**

Possession . . . CR 509.26



[References are to civil (CV) and criminal (CR) instruction numbers.]

# **WEAPONS, DANGEROUS (See also ORDNANCE, DANGEROUS)—Cont.**

## **Chemical weapons—Cont.**

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

Concealed weapons, carrying of . . . CR 523.12

Courthouse, in . . . CR 523.123; CR 523.123(A); CR 523.123(B)

## **Deadly weapons**

Definition . . . CR 521.33

Physical harm specification, and . . . CR 425.21

Purpose in use of . . . CR 417.01

Robbery with . . . CR 511.02

## **Detention facility, possession by person in**

Generally . . . CR 523.131

Conveyance into facility . . . CR 521.35(A); CR 521.36

## **Explosive devices**

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

## **Firearms (See FIREARMS)**

Habitation, discharging at or into . . . CR 523.161

Intoxication, use under . . . CR 523.15

## **Person under disability, possession by**

After 3/23/15 . . . CR 523.13(A)

After 9/30/11 but before 3/23/15 . . . CR 523.13(A)

After 8/4/04 but before 9/30/11 . . . CR 523.13(A)

After 7/1/1996 but before 4/8/2004 . . . CR 523.13(B)

Before 7/1/1996 . . . CR 523.13

Physical harm specification, deadly weapons and . . . CR 425.21

Prohibited premises, discharging on or near . . . CR 523.162

Purpose in use of deadly weapons . . . CR 417.01

## **Radiological or nuclear weapons**

Possession . . . CR 509.26

Use, knowing or reckless . . . CR 509.27

Robbery with deadly weapon . . . CR 511.02

## **School premises, firearms, weapons or ordnance on or near**

Discharging of firearm at or into school . . . CR 523.161

Illegal conveyance or possession . . . CR 523.122

Safety zone specification, school . . . CR 541.143

## **Specifications**

Physical harm, deadly weapons and . . . CR 425.21

School safety zone . . . CR 541.143

Transactions, unlawful . . . CR 523.20

# **WILDLIFE VIOLATIONS**

Division of Wildlife orders, violation of . . . CR 551.11

Exotic animals, crimes related to . . . CR 551.13

Harassment of hunters . . . CR 551.07

Hunting without permission . . . CR 551.05

Injury of persons or property by hunters . . . CR 551.03

Jacklighting . . . CR 551.01

# **WILDLIFE VIOLATIONS—Cont.**

Wildlife officers, failure to obey orders of . . . CR 551.09

# **WILL CONTESTS**

Generally . . . CV 633.01

Additional considerations . . . CV 633.09

Burden of proof . . . CV 633.01

Capacity to make will . . . CV 633.03

Definitions . . . CV 633.01

Fraud . . . CV 633.07

Mental capacity . . . CV 633.03

Probate defined . . . CV 633.01

Revocation of will, determination of . . . CV 633.11

Sound mind and memory, determination of . . . CV 633.03

Undue influence . . . CV 633.05

Verdict . . . CV 323.03; CV 633.13

# **WILLFUL OR WANTON MISCONDUCT**

Negligence . . . CV 401.41

Traffic offenses . . . CV 411.13

# **WITNESSES**

Acts of witnesses as evidence . . . CR 409.33

## **Competence**

Paternity claim, parties in . . . CV 705.11

Questioned; instructions during trial . . . CV 309.21

Defined . . . CR 521.04; CR 521.24

Expert witnesses (See EXPERT WITNESSES)

Eyewitness testimony, credibility of . . . CR 409.05; CV 305.05

## **Interpreters and translators**

Civil trials, use in . . . CV 301.13

Criminal trials, use in . . . CR 401.29

Intimidation of . . . CR 521.04

Testimony, refusal or inability to give

Generally . . . CV 309.19

Defendant's . . . CR 207.15; CR 409.07

# **WORKERS' COMPENSATION CLAIMS**

Generally . . . CV 427.01

## **Fraud**

Generally . . . CR 513.48

Value . . . CR 425.23

# **WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS**

Generally . . . CR 101.61; CV 101.61

# **WRONGFUL CONVEYANCE**

Generally . . . CV 447.01

# **WRONGFUL DEATH**

Compensatory damages . . . CV 315.49

Employer intentional tort . . . CV 537.09

Intervening causes . . . CR 417.25

# **WRONGFUL POSSESSION**

Generally . . . CV 447.01

Conversion (See CONVERSION)







